



# CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING  
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 2026 6:00 PM CST  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL  
101 NORTH MAIN STREET  
HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS 77964

## AGENDA

- 1) Pledge of Allegiance
- 2) Call to Order and Announcement of Quorum
- 3) Introduction of New City Employees
- 4) Public Comment Period
- 5) Consent Agenda Items
  - a) Consider approving meeting minutes from August 17, 2026, and August 24, 2026.
  - b) Consider approving the payment of all bills due and payable by the City.
  - c) Consider approving the advertisement of a request for Proposal for the City Depository Contract.
- 6) Public Items for Discussion, Consideration, and Possible Action
  - a) Discuss and consider approving the request from Sacred Heart School to host a Cross Country meet in the City Golf Course and Park on October 3, 2026 from 7am to 11am, including closure of Park Road 5, use of City labor and materials, and waiver of two concession permit fees.
  - b) Discuss and consider approving Ordinance 007-26 amending Section 10.400 Utility Security Deposits within the City Code of Ordinance.
  - c) Discuss and consider action on Final Mitchell Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 501 Crockett Street.
  - d) Discuss and consider any action on the Preliminary Schott Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 111 Crockett Street.
  - e) Discuss and consider any action on the Final Schott Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 111 Crockett Street.
  - f) Discuss and consider any action on the received Solid Waste Proposals.
  - g) Discuss an ordinance declaring the City of Hallettsville a Sanctuary City for the Unborn.
  - h) Discuss and consider any action on a City Policy for the staff to administer for requests from citizens on the planting of trees on City Property.
  - i) Discuss and consider approving proposed changes to the City Organizational Chart.
  - j) Discuss and consider approving proposed changes to the City Pay Scale Position Assignments.
  - k) Discuss and consider any action on the City employee health care insurance renewal options with Texas Health Benefits Pool.
  - l) Consider Council recommendations of agenda items for future meetings.
- 7) Council Reports

Receive and discuss written/oral reports:  
Public Works [work orders, maintenance, and projects]  
Public Health & Safety [calls for service, arrests, warnings, tickets, enforcement letters, court fees]  
Library [circulation, grants, programs, and services]  
Administrative [Monthly Investment Report, Updates on Permits, Grants, Capital Projects, Monthly Meetings & Submissions]
- 8) Executive Session - Section 551.074 Personnel Matters: to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.
  - a) Discuss and consider approving the employment of a Police Officer.

- b) Discuss and consider approving the employment of a Parks & Golf Laborer.
- c) Discuss and consider approving the employment of a WasteWater Treatment Plant Operator.
- d) Discuss and consider approving the employment of a City Hall Employee.

9) Announcements

10) Adjournment

PUBLIC NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT IN ADDITION TO ANY EXECUTIVE SESSION LISTED ABOVE, THE CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJOURN INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT ANY TIME AS AUTHORIZED BY THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 551.071 - 551.088 TO DISCUSS ANY OF THE MATTERS LISTED ABOVE.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING AND WHO MAY NEED AUXILIARY AIDS OR SERVICE SUCH AS INTERPRETERS FOR PERSONS WHO ARE DEAF OR HEARING IMPAIRED, READERS, LARGE PRINT OR BRAILLE, ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT GRACE WARD AT (361) 798-3681 TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PRIOR TO THE MEETING SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE.

Posted by:

Posted on:



Grace Ward, City Secretary / Administrator

September 15, 2026 at 5:00 P.M.

Date

**COUNCIL INFORMATION**  
**MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 2026 6:00 PM CST**

3)Introduction of New City Employees

*Michael Galabeas - Streets Laborer*

*Colby White - Water/WasteWater Laborer*

*Noah Davenport - Police Intern*

4)Public Comment Period

5)Consent Agenda Itemsa)Consider approving meeting minutes from August 17, 2026, and August 24, 2026.b)Consider approving the payment of all bills due and payable by the City.c)Consider approving the advertisement of a request for Proposal for the City Depository Contract.

*Included are the meeting minutes, check reports, and Depository RFP.*

6)a)Discuss and consider approving the request from Sacred Heart School to host a Cross Country meet in the City Golf Course and Park on October 3, 2026 from 7am to 11am, including closure of Park Road 5, use of City labor and materials, and waiver of two concession permit fees.

*Attached is a copy of the request, Approval letters from HGA, HLL, HYSO & HISD.*

6)b)Discuss and consider approving Ordinance 007-26 amending Section 10.400 Utility Security Deposits within the City Code of Ordinance.

*Attached is a copy of Ordinance 007-26 with amendments requested at the last regular meeting.*

6)c)Discuss and consider action on Final Mitchell Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 501 Crockett Street.

*Attached is a copy of the staff report, subdivision application, plat and relevant section of the code.*

6)d)Discuss and consider any action on the Preliminary Schott Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 111 Crockett Street.

*Attached is a copy of the staff report, subdivision application, and plat.*

6)e)Discuss and consider any action on the Final Schott Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 111 Crockett Street.

*Attached is a copy of the staff report, subdivision application, and plat.*

6)f)Discuss and consider any action on the received Solid Waste Proposals.

*Attached is a copy of the Committee's scores on the 3 proposals received, a Pros/Cons sheet and a cost and services comparison.*

6)g)Discuss an ordinance declaring the City of Hallettsville a Sanctuary City for the Unborn.

*Attached are copies of Information provided by Mark Lee Dickson.*

6)h)Discuss and consider any action on a City Policy for the staff to administer for requests from citizens on the planting of trees on City Property.

*Attached is a copy of the proposed policy.*

6)i)Discuss and consider approving proposed changes to the City Organizational Chart.

*Attached is a copy of the proposed organizational chart.*

6)j)Discuss and consider approving proposed changes to the City Pay Scale Position Assignments.

*Attached is a copy of the proposed Pay Scale Assignments.*

6)k)Discuss and consider any action on the City employee health care insurance renewal options with Texas Health Benefits Pool.

*Attached is a copy of the renewal notice with options.*

6)l)Consider Council recommendations of agenda items for future meetings.

7)Council Reports

*All Reports are included.*

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING MONDAY, AUGUST 17, 2026 6:00 PM CST  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL, 101 NORTH MAIN STREET, HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS  
77964

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT:

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| MAYOR     | Alice Jo Summers              |
| PLACE # 1 | Councilperson Chastity Carter |
| PLACE # 2 | Councilperson Audrey Barrera  |
| PLACE # 3 | Councilperson Trent Skelton   |
| PLACE # 4 | Councilperson Peter Murphy    |
| PLACE # 5 | Councilperson Billy Barrera   |

STAFF PRESENT: City Administrator Grace Ward, Police Lt. Saul Rangel, Assistant Director of Public Works Cheryl Sommer

GUESTS PRESENT: Clayton Kelley, Jennifer Hagan, David Smolik, Craig Bell, Virginia Partida, James Reeves, Dorothea New, Chuck & Jennifer Muenster, James Giffin, JaMar Paine

Mayor Alice Jo Summers called the meeting to order at 6:00 P.M. after the pledges to the American and Texas flag were recited by all present.

AGENDA ITEM 3: Introduction of New City Employees  
DISCUSSION: Haley Maldonado - Utility Billing Specialist

AGENDA ITEM 4: Public Comment Period  
DISCUSSION: Chuck & Jennifer Muenster addressed Council on obtaining utilities to their newly purchased property at the end of Crockett Street.  
David Smolik addressed Council requesting that sanctuary city of the unborn be added to the agenda.

AGENDA ITEM 5a/5b: Consent Agenda Items - a)Consider approving meeting minutes from July 20, 2026, and August 3, 2026., b)Consider approving the payment of all bills due and payable by the City.

MOTION: Approve the meeting minutes from July 20, 2026 and August 3, 2026, and the payment of all bills due and payable by the City.

MOTION MADE: Trent Skelton  
MOTION SECONDED: Audrey Barrera  
DISCUSSION: None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

|      |   |
|------|---|
| AYE: | 5 |
| NAY: | 0 |



**AGENDA ITEM 6a:** Public Hearing, discussion, and consideration of action on the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2027.

PUBLIC HEARING: Mayor Summers opened the public hearing at 6:13pm.  
No Public Comments  
Mayor Summers closed the public hearing at 6:14pm.

MOTION: Move to consider the approval of the FY2027 Budget at a meeting to be held on August 24, 2026.

MOTION MADE: Audrey Barrera

MOTION SECONDED: Trent Skelton

DISCUSSION: None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5

NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 6b:** Discuss and consider approving the Public Notice of the 2026 Tax Rate.

MOTION: Move to approve the Public Notice of the 2026 Tax Rate of \$0.5408.

MOTION MADE: Audrey Barrera

MOTION SECONDED: Trent Skelton

DISCUSSION: Clayton Kelley asked to confirm if all the rates listed on the notice were correct. Ward let him know they were correct.

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5

NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 6c:** Discuss and consider approving Ordinance 006-26 amending Section 10.400 Utility Security Deposits within the City Code of Ordinance.

MOTION: Move to table this item.

MOTION MADE: Audrey Barrera

MOTION SECONDED: Chastity Carter

DISCUSSION: James Reeves addressed Council in request that the utility deposit be waived or deferred for victims of domestic violence. It was requested that a clause that the victim must fully cooperate with the prosecution of the offender be added into the ordinance.

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5

NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 6d:** Discuss and consider approving Resolution 020-26 a tower antennae & cabinet license agreement between the City of Hallettsville and Meridian LTE, LLC.

MOTION: Approve Resolution 020-26 a tower antennae & cabinet license agreement between the City of Hallettsville and Meridian LTE, LLC.

MOTION MADE: Audrey Barrera

MOTION SECONDED: Trent Skelton

DISCUSSION: Ward presented the agreement and let Council know that one of the stipulations was that 2 signs would be install in the park.

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5

NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 6e:** Discuss and consider action on Preliminary Mitchell Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 501 Crockett Street.

MOTION: Approve the Preliminary Mitchell Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 501 Crockett Street.

MOTION MADE: Peter Murphy

MOTION SECONDED: Audrey Barrera

DISCUSSION: Ward gave the staff report on the subdivision, and went over the lack of utilities.

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5

NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 6f:** Discuss and consider approving the request from the family of Mary Elizabeth Bucek Jonietz to plant a memorial tree in the park and place a small memorial sign by the tree, and replace the sign by Mary Elizabeth "Tummie" Bucek's

MOTION: Approve the request from the family of Mary Elizabeth Bucek Jonietz to plant a memorial tree in the park and place a small memorial sign by the tree, and replace the sign by Mary Elizabeth "Tummie" Bucek's tree.

MOTION MADE: Audrey Barrera

MOTION SECONDED: Chastity Carter

DISCUSSION: None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5

NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 6g:** Discuss and consider approving a purchase order for engineering of 2024 BOND Streets & Utility Improvements Project #2.

MOTION: Approve a purchase order for engineering of 2024 BOND Streets & Utility Improvements Project #2 to TRC including the amount for Texana.

MOTION MADE: Audrey Barrera

MOTION SECONDED: Chastity Carter

DISCUSSION: Craig Bell with TRC presented the engineering proposal to Council. Ward informed Council of the financial position and requested that Council allow Texana from Depot to S Russell be added to the engineering proposal, and that the bids would be laid out that the base bid is Industrial and Church, and S Glendale and S Texana be alternate bids.

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5  
NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 6h:** Discuss and consider possible action on a resolution expressing City support of a TxDOT lane reconfiguration project on US Hwy 90A.

DISCUSSION: Mayor presented the 3 options of resolution of support to Council. Mayor Called for a motion, no motion was made. This item died on the table.

**AGENDA ITEM 6i:** Discuss and consider approving the 2026 bad debt write offs.

MOTION: Approve the 2026 bad debt write offs.

MOTION MADE: Audrey Barrera

MOTION SECONDED: Chastity Carter

DISCUSSION: Ward presented the list of write-offs, Mayor reminded Council that the write-offs is for auditing purposes only.

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5  
NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 6j:** Discuss Solid Waste Proposals.

DISCUSSION: Ward informed Council that 3 proposals were received, Texas Disposal Systems, White Trash Services, and Waste Connections. 4 of the 6 named committee members scored the proposals so far, once the other 2 score them the documentation and recommendation will be prepared for Council. Council requested that on the cost section that the listed proposals be shown, as well as, a percentage of over/under current rate.

**AGENDA ITEM 6k:** Consider Council recommendations of agenda items for future meetings.

DISCUSSION: Mayor asked if any Councilmembers wanted to add either of the two items presented during public comment. Ward informed Council that the staff was already working on quotes for the utility extensions. Councilperson Carter & Councilperson Murphy requested to add Sanctuary City for the Unborn to the next agenda, it was clarified that this would be a discussion topic.

**AGENDA ITEM 7:** Council Reports - Receive and discuss written/oral reports:  
Public Works [work orders, maintenance, and projects]  
Public Health & Safety [calls for service, arrests, warnings, tickets, enforcement letters, court fees]  
Library [circulation, grants, programs, and services]  
Quarterly Visitor's Center Report  
Administrative [Monthly Investment Report, Updates on Permits, Grants, Capital Projects, Monthly Meetings & Submissions]

**DISCUSSION:** Ward presented the Administrative Report

Mayor Summers called for the meeting to enter into Executive Session at 7:50 PM. The meeting reconvened into Open Session at 7:54 PM.

**AGENDA ITEM 8d:** Discuss and consider approving the employment of a Streets Laborer.  
**MOTION:** Move to hire Michael Galabeas for the position of Streets Laborer at the starting scale pay for the position pending successful completion of a Background Check, drug screen and physical, with approval for up to a 3% increase in pay based on the 6 month probationary evaluation.

**MOTION MADE:** Audrey Barrera

**MOTION SECONDED:** Trent Skelton

**DISCUSSION:** None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5

NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 9:** Announcements

**DISCUSSION:** Mayor reminded Council of the Golden Crescent meeting.  
Ward announced that USPS's consultant reported the available properties in Hallettsville to them, and that they expect a response in about 6 weeks.

**AGENDA ITEM 10:** Adjournment

**MOTION:** Adjourn this meeting.

**MOTION MADE:** Trent Skelton

**MOTION SECONDED:** Chastity Carter

**DISCUSSION:** None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

AYE: 5

NAY: 0

There being no other business, Mayor Summers adjourned the meeting at 7:57 P.M.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alice Jo Summers  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Grace Ward  
City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING MONDAY, AUGUST 24, 2026 6:00 PM CST  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL, 101 NORTH MAIN STREET, HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS  
77964

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT:

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| MAYOR     | Alice Jo Summers              |
| PLACE # 1 | Councilperson Chastity Carter |
| PLACE # 2 | Councilperson Audrey Barrera  |
| PLACE # 3 | Councilperson Trent Skelton   |
| PLACE # 4 | Councilperson Peter Murphy    |
| PLACE # 5 | Councilperson William Barrera |

STAFF PRESENT: City Administrator Grace Ward, Chief of Police Randal Schlauch, Director of Administrative Services Tammy Bell

GUESTS PRESENT: Jennifer Hagan, Dorothea New

Mayor Alice Jo Summers called the meeting to order at 6:00 P.M. after the pledges to the American and Texas flag were recited by all present.

AGENDA ITEM 3: Public Comment Period  
DISCUSSION: None

AGENDA ITEM 4a: Public Hearing on the Proposed Tax Rate for the 2026 Tax Year.  
PUBLIC HEARING: Mayor Summers opened the public hearing at 6:00pm.  
No Public Comments  
Mayor Summers closed the public hearing at 6:01pm.

AGENDA ITEM 4b: Discuss and consider approving Ordinance NC005-26 the adoption of the FY2027 General, Water & Light, Hotel Occupancy Tax, Hallettsville 4A Manufacturing Development Corporation, Hallettsville 4B Business Development Corporation, Debt Project, and Debt Services Budgets, including Resolution 022-26 dedicating funds from the FY2027 Budget to Public Welfare.

MOTION: Approve Ordinance NC005-26 the adoption of the FY2027 General, Water & Light, Hotel Occupancy Tax, Hallettsville 4A Manufacturing Development Corporation, Hallettsville 4B Business Development Corporation, Debt Project, and Debt Services Budgets, including Resolution 022-26 dedicating funds from the FY2027 Budget to Public Welfare.

MOTION MADE: Trent Skelton  
MOTION SECONDED: Chastity Carter  
DISCUSSION: None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

|      |   |
|------|---|
| AYE: | 5 |
| NAY: | 0 |

**AGENDA ITEM 4c:** Discuss and considering approving Resolution 023-26 ratifying property tax increase reflected in the budget.

MOTION: Approve Resolution 023-26 ratifying property tax increase reflected in the budget.

MOTION MADE: Trent Skelton

MOTION SECONDED: Chastity Carter

DISCUSSION: None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

    AYE: 5

    NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 4d:** Discuss and consider approving Ordinance NC006-26 adopting the 2026 ad valorem tax rate.

MOTION: I move to approve Ordinance NC006-26 adopting the 2026 ad valorem tax rate, that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 0.5408, which is effectively a 24.24 percent increase in the tax rate.

MOTION MADE: Chastity Carter

MOTION SECONDED: Audrey Barrera

DISCUSSION: None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

    AYE: 5

    NAY: 0

**AGENDA ITEM 4e:** Consider Council recommendations of agenda items for future meetings.

DISCUSSION: Any other items to be added need to be to Grace Ward by September 1st.

**AGENDA ITEM 5:** Executive Session - Section 551.074 Personnel Matters: to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.

Discuss and consider approving the employment of a Water/WasteWater Laborer.

Mayor Summers called for the meeting to enter into Executive Session at 6:06 PM. The meeting reconvened into Open Session at 6:09 PM.

**AGENDA ITEM 6:** Take any action based on discussion held in properly noticed executive session under agenda item 5.

MOTION: Approved the employment of Colby White pending successful completion of Background Check, Physical and Drug Screen, with 3% increase after 6 month probation period.

MOTION MADE: Audrey Barrera

MOTION SECONDED: Trent Skelton

DISCUSSION: None

Mayor Summers called for a vote.

    AYE: 5

    NAY: 0



**AGENDA ITEM 7:** Announcements  
**DISCUSSION:** Golden Crescent Meeting Friday  
Grace will send email on TML for Nov 11-13

**AGENDA ITEM 8:** Adjournment  
**MOTION:** Adjoun this meeting.  
**MOTION MADE:** Trent Skelton  
**MOTION SECONDED:** Chastity Carter  
**DISCUSSION:** None  
Mayor Summers called for a vote.  
    **AYE:** 5  
    **NAY:** 0

There being no other business, Mayor Summers adjourned the meeting at 6:11 P.M.

Grace Ward

City Secretary

Alice Jo Summers

Mayor



City of Hallettsville, TX

Check Report

By Check Number

Date Range: 08/01/2026 - 08/31/2026

| Vendor Number                                    | Vendor Name                            | Payment Date | Payment Type                              | Discount Amount | Payment Amount | Number |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| Payable #                                        | Payable Type                           | Post Date    | Payable Description                       | Discount Amount | Payable Amount |        |
| Bank Code: AP Bank Prosperity-AP Bank Prosperity |                                        |              |                                           |                 |                |        |
| 2703                                             | YVONNE MICHELLE WILLIAMS               | 08/07/2026   | EFT                                       | 0.00            | 1,000.00       | 56     |
| <u>0004</u>                                      | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | JULY 14 AND 28 MUNICIPAL COURT SERVI...   | 0.00            | 1,000.00       |        |
| 2302                                             | CHELSEA STEFFEK, LLC                   | 08/14/2026   | EFT                                       | 0.00            | 5,950.00       | 57     |
| <u>AUG 2026</u>                                  | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026   | AUGUST 2026 EDC ADMINISTRATION SERV..     | 0.00            | 5,950.00       |        |
| 1147                                             | MEL NORTHEY COMPANY, INC.              | 08/14/2026   | EFT                                       | 0.00            | 1,500.00       | 58     |
| <u>64418.</u>                                    | Invoice                                | 08/03/2026   | 2 DECRATIVE LAMP POSTS FOR SQUARE         | 0.00            | 1,500.00       |        |
| 2437                                             | LR3 POWER LINE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, L | 08/21/2026   | EFT                                       | 0.00            | 80,980.00      | 59     |
| <u>COH4-2026</u>                                 | Invoice                                | 08/11/2026   | 2026 POLE REPLACEMENT - LABOR             | 0.00            | 78,300.00      |        |
| <u>COH5-2026</u>                                 | Invoice                                | 08/03/2026   | ESCORT & LIFT LINES FOR WIDE LOAD TH...   | 0.00            | 2,680.00       |        |
| 1821                                             | TRC LOCKBOX                            | 08/28/2026   | EFT                                       | 0.00            | 5,193.00       | 60     |
| <u>174388</u>                                    | Invoice                                | 08/26/2026   | ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR ROOF REPAI...    | 0.00            | 5,193.00       |        |
| 0140                                             | AT&T MOBILITY                          | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 712.70         | 56233  |
| <u>JULY 2026</u>                                 | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | MONTHLY PHONE BILL JULY 2026              | 0.00            | 712.70         |        |
| 2174                                             | AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.                  | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 7,662.48       | 56234  |
| <u>0004554</u>                                   | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | TASER 10 MAINT CONTRACT                   | 0.00            | 7,662.48       |        |
| 0297                                             | CENTERPOINT ENERGY ENTEX               | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 62.68          | 56235  |
| <u>2026 JULY</u>                                 | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | NATURAL GAS LIBRARY JUL 2026              | 0.00            | 62.68          |        |
| 0330                                             | CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083            | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 343.63         | 56236  |
| <u>JULY 2026</u>                                 | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | JULY 2026 EMPLOYEE UNIFORM EXPENSE        | 0.00            | 343.63         |        |
| 0352                                             | CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE - W & L          | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 24,027.76      | 56237  |
| <u>JULY 2026</u>                                 | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | JULY 2026 CITY UTILITIES                  | 0.00            | 24,027.76      |        |
| 0499                                             | DEWITT POTH & SON, LLC                 | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 116.40         | 56238  |
| <u>0004548</u>                                   | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | INVOICE 842641-0 6/4/26-7/6/26            | 0.00            | 77.70          |        |
| <u>842642-0</u>                                  | Invoice                                | 06/30/2026   | COPY EXPENSE FOR JUNE 2026 PUBLIC W...    | 0.00            | 38.70          |        |
| 0720                                             | GRAINGER, INC.                         | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 868.33         | 56239  |
| <u>9016515117</u>                                | Invoice                                | 07/27/2026   | MATERIAL FOR RURAL SIREN - FIRE STATI...  | 0.00            | 110.77         |        |
| <u>9017607608</u>                                | Invoice                                | 07/24/2026   | WIRE FOR SIREN AT FIRE STATION            | 0.00            | 757.56         |        |
| 0781                                             | HALLETTSVILLE LUMBER CO.               | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 13.55          | 56240  |
| <u>64316</u>                                     | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | BLOCKS LUMBER                             | 0.00            | 13.55          |        |
| 0787                                             | HALLETTSVILLE VETERINARY HOSPITAL      | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 87.00          | 56241  |
| <u>194289</u>                                    | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | IR-26-000160 ANIMAL CRUELTY INVESTIG...   | 0.00            | 53.00          |        |
| <u>195353</u>                                    | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | CS-26-001722 CAT EUTHANASIA               | 0.00            | 34.00          |        |
| 2420                                             | HARRISON YANCEY                        | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 32.99          | 56242  |
| <u>JULY 2026</u>                                 | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | REIMBURSEMENT FOR FORTIFLORA PROB...      | 0.00            | 32.99          |        |
| 0840                                             | HOLT TRUCK CENTERS                     | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 338.97         | 56243  |
| <u>X501094165.1</u>                              | Invoice                                | 07/30/2026   | 3 BATTERIES FOR LARGE BUCKET TRUCK #...   | 0.00            | 278.97         |        |
| <u>X501094166.01</u>                             | Invoice                                | 07/30/2026   | 3 BATTERIES FOR LARGE BUCKET TRUCK #...   | 0.00            | 60.00          |        |
| 1044                                             | LAVACA FARM EQUIP. CO., INC.           | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 456.80         | 56244  |
| <u>A01578</u>                                    | Invoice                                | 07/16/2026   | INSTALL 2 TIRES ON DIGGER TRUCK #114      | 0.00            | 456.80         |        |
| 2328                                             | LEXIPOL, LLC                           | 08/05/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00            | 977.31         | 56245  |
| <u>INVPR11268765</u>                             | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026   | Police One Academy Annual 06/01/26-05/... | 0.00            | 977.31         |        |



| Check Report       |                                       | Date Range: 08/01/2026 - 08/31/2026 |                                         |                 |                |        |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--|
| Vendor Number      | Vendor Name                           | Payment Date                        | Payment Type                            | Discount Amount | Payment Amount | Number |  |
| Payable #          | Payable Type                          | Post Date                           | Payable Description                     | Discount Amount | Payable Amount |        |  |
| 1140               | MCCREARY, VESELKA, BRAGG, & ALLEN PC  | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 499.03         | 56246  |  |
| <u>322536</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | 2026 06 REPORT PU                       | 0.00            | 141.70         |        |  |
| <u>322537</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | 2026 06 REPORT PC                       | 0.00            | 357.33         |        |  |
| 1181               | MONK'S A/C                            | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 285.00         | 56247  |  |
| <u>17095</u>       | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | SERVICE CALL DRAIN LINES                | 0.00            | 145.00         |        |  |
| <u>17156</u>       | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | LOCAL HISTORY A/C SERVICE CALL          | 0.00            | 140.00         |        |  |
| 1255               | OFFICE DEPOT                          | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 154.87         | 56248  |  |
| <u>0004547</u>     | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR POLICE DEPT.        | 0.00            | 154.87         |        |  |
| 1252               | O'REILLY AUTO PARTS                   | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 29.07          | 56249  |  |
| <u>2026 JULY</u>   | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | COOLANT                                 | 0.00            | 14.99          |        |  |
| <u>4589-138736</u> | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | BATT TERM AND GL-WIPER FLD              | 0.00            | 14.08          |        |  |
| 2298               | PATRIOT FUEL DISTRIBUTORS             | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 1,335.93       | 56250  |  |
| <u>22203</u>       | Invoice                               | 07/31/2026                          | 300 GALLONS DYED DIESEL FOR PARK/GO...  | 0.00            | 1,335.93       |        |  |
| 1303               | PAUL'S SUPPLY, INC.                   | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 78.52          | 56251  |  |
| <u>602417</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLER                | 0.00            | 78.52          |        |  |
| 1371               | QUALITY HOT MIX, INC.                 | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 3,090.05       | 56252  |  |
| <u>30309</u>       | Invoice                               | 07/23/2026                          | 1 LOAD HOT MIX COLD LAY FOR STREET D... | 0.00            | 3,090.05       |        |  |
| 1388               | RAINOSEK'S TRUE VALUE                 | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 348.55         | 56253  |  |
| <u>652159</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | KEY ENTRY LOCK KEYS PUTTY KNIVES        | 0.00            | 43.46          |        |  |
| <u>652168</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | SCREWS WASHERS DRILL BITS               | 0.00            | 16.87          |        |  |
| <u>652176</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | CONCRETE MIX HOSE REPAIR                | 0.00            | 21.27          |        |  |
| <u>652179</u>      | Invoice                               | 07/22/2026                          | MATERIAL & SUPPLIES TO PAINT NO PARK... | 0.00            | 118.18         |        |  |
| <u>652195</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | DUCT TAPE CABLE TIES                    | 0.00            | 17.98          |        |  |
| <u>652251</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | DIPPER RUBBER MEID                      | 0.00            | 10.48          |        |  |
| <u>653077</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | SPRAY FOAM TOM CAT MOUSE KILLER RO...   | 0.00            | 48.96          |        |  |
| <u>653276</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | FLAPPER CHAIN TOILET FLUSH LEVEL        | 0.00            | 15.07          |        |  |
| <u>653321</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | SPRAY SILICON WHITE LITHIUM ANTI SPIZE  | 0.00            | 39.35          |        |  |
| <u>653343</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | GRABBER KEY RING                        | 0.00            | 16.93          |        |  |
| 1393               | RANDAL SCHLAUCH                       | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 1,129.42       | 56254  |  |
| <u>JULY 26</u>     | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | MVCPA LODGING REIMB 2 ROOMS ON PE...    | 0.00            | 1,129.42       |        |  |
| 1408               | RED EYE SAFETY, LLC                   | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 156.00         | 56255  |  |
| <u>11764</u>       | Invoice                               | 07/24/2026                          | DRUG TESTING EUGENE MIKUSH              | 0.00            | 156.00         |        |  |
| 2513               | SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 63.75          | 56256  |  |
| <u>JULY 2026</u>   | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | JULY ELECTRICITY AT LIFT STATION        | 0.00            | 63.75          |        |  |
| 2696               | SANGOMA US INC                        | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 458.66         | 56257  |  |
| <u>C1192429</u>    | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | PHONE SERVICE LIBRARY 7/24/26 - 8/23/26 | 0.00            | 92.39          |        |  |
| <u>C1192431</u>    | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | PHONE SERVICE PW 7/24/26 - 8/23/26      | 0.00            | 147.98         |        |  |
| <u>C1192432</u>    | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | PHONE SERVICE 7/24/26 - 8/23/26         | 0.00            | 218.29         |        |  |
| 1496               | SCHERER VICTORIA OLIVER COMPANY, INC. | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 31.39          | 56258  |  |
| <u>P31812</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | V BELT 2016 KUBOTA                      | 0.00            | 31.39          |        |  |
| 1696               | TEXAS ELECTRIC COOPERATIVES           | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 4,312.40       | 56259  |  |
| <u>INV01890467</u> | Invoice                               | 07/23/2026                          | MATERIAL FOR 2026 POLE CHANGE OUT       | 0.00            | 3,782.64       |        |  |
| <u>INV01891455</u> | Invoice                               | 07/31/2026                          | MATERIAL FOR 2026 POLE CHANGE OUT       | 0.00            | 529.76         |        |  |
| 2257               | TEXAS HEALTH CENTER, PA               | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 155.00         | 56260  |  |
| <u>274212</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | NEW HIRE PHYSICAL & DRUG SCREEN-HAL...  | 0.00            | 155.00         |        |  |
| 1883               | USA BLUE BOOK                         | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 352.20         | 56261  |  |
| <u>INV01101399</u> | Invoice                               | 07/16/2026                          | CHLORINE REAGENT, ARSENITE & IODINE ... | 0.00            | 352.20         |        |  |
| 1969               | XEROX                                 | 08/05/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 160.94         | 56262  |  |
| <u>026052561</u>   | Invoice                               | 08/05/2026                          | C8030H COPIER CHARGES JULY              | 0.00            | 118.65         |        |  |

| Check Report           |                                        | Date Range: 08/01/2026 - 08/31/2026 |                                         |                 |                |        |  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--|
| Vendor Number          | Vendor Name                            | Payment Date                        | Payment Type                            | Discount Amount | Payment Amount | Number |  |
| Payable #              | Payable Type                           | Post Date                           | Payable Description                     | Discount Amount | Payable Amount |        |  |
| <u>026052562</u>       | Invoice                                | 08/05/2026                          | B400DN COPIER CHARGES FOR JULY          | 0.00            | 42.29          |        |  |
| 0037                   | AFLAC/ATTN: REMITTANCE PROCESSING SERV | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 822.04         | 56263  |  |
| <u>785218</u>          | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | AUGUST 2026 AFLAC EMPLOYEE BENEFITS     | 0.00            | 822.04         |        |  |
| 0069                   | ALLSTATE BENEFITS                      | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 89.08          | 56264  |  |
| <u>AUGUST 2026</u>     | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | AUGUST 2026 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS           | 0.00            | 89.08          |        |  |
| 0232                   | BREANA KRISTEK                         | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 700.00         | 56265  |  |
| <u>JUL 2026</u>        | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | JULY 2026 JANITORIAL SERVICES           | 0.00            | 700.00         |        |  |
| 0491                   | DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES    | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 32.74          | 56266  |  |
| <u>JUNE 2026</u>       | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | JUNE 2026 LONG DISTANCE                 | 0.00            | 32.74          |        |  |
| 2509                   | GENERAL CODE                           | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 407.00         | 56267  |  |
| <u>PG000048241</u>     | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | SUPPLEMENT No 10 (4)                    | 0.00            | 407.00         |        |  |
| 0720                   | GRAINGER, INC.                         | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 73.15          | 56268  |  |
| <u>9026129263</u>      | Invoice                                | 07/30/2026                          | WIRE FOR SIREN AT FIRE STATION          | 0.00            | 73.15          |        |  |
| 0774                   | HALLETTSVILLE HDWE. & AUTO SUPPLY      | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 197.49         | 56269  |  |
| <u>3122</u>            | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | CHASE NIPPLES INSULATOR BUSHING BRE...  | 0.00            | 59.05          |        |  |
| <u>3123</u>            | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | #2 COPPER LUG                           | 0.00            | 33.60          |        |  |
| <u>3125</u>            | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | SQD BREAKERS CHASE NIPPLE INSULATING..  | 0.00            | 51.45          |        |  |
| <u>3267</u>            | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | 4" PAINT ROLLERS                        | 0.00            | 24.60          |        |  |
| <u>3269</u>            | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | PAINT LADLE ROLLER COVERS TRAY LINERS   | 0.00            | 28.79          |        |  |
| 0787                   | HALLETTSVILLE VETERINARY HOSPITAL      | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 435.50         | 56270  |  |
| <u>193713</u>          | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | K9 ZONA YEARLY EXAM & VACCINATIONS      | 0.00            | 435.50         |        |  |
| 2454                   | HARRISON YANCEY (TRAVEL)               | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 90.00          | 56271  |  |
| <u>AUG 2026 TRAVEL</u> | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | MEAL REIMBURSEMENT OPER LONESTAR        | 0.00            | 90.00          |        |  |
| 2590                   | LARRY DORNAK                           | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 1,000.00       | 56272  |  |
| <u>4851</u>            | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | SHREDDING AND SPRAYING EDC PROPERTY     | 0.00            | 1,000.00       |        |  |
| 2655                   | LARRY'S SALES & SERVICE                | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 172.05         | 56273  |  |
| <u>9718</u>            | Invoice                                | 07/28/2026                          | BELTS & FUEL CAPS FOR SCAGGS CHEETAH... | 0.00            | 172.05         |        |  |
| 1100                   | LUDWIG REPAIR SHOP                     | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 608.19         | 56274  |  |
| <u>140965</u>          | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | PLATES BLADE NUT                        | 0.00            | 50.10          |        |  |
| <u>141045</u>          | Invoice                                | 07/20/2026                          | FUEL PUMP FOR WELDING MACHINE           | 0.00            | 25.10          |        |  |
| <u>141213</u>          | Invoice                                | 07/28/2026                          | PUSH MOWER FOR PARK DEPT.               | 0.00            | 532.99         |        |  |
| 1255                   | OFFICE DEPOT                           | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 99.91          | 56275  |  |
| <u>474315637001</u>    | Invoice                                | 07/20/2026                          | OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR PUBLIC WORKS        | 0.00            | 95.49          |        |  |
| <u>474317559001</u>    | Invoice                                | 07/20/2026                          | OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR PUBLIC WORKS        | 0.00            | 4.42           |        |  |
| 2298                   | PATRIOT FUEL DISTRIBUTORS              | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 2,834.81       | 56276  |  |
| <u>22295</u>           | Invoice                                | 08/06/2026                          | 975 GALLONS REGULAR UNLEADED GASOL...   | 0.00            | 2,834.81       |        |  |
| 2534                   | PVS DX INC.                            | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 1,606.44       | 56277  |  |
| <u>057013672-26</u>    | Invoice                                | 08/03/2026                          | 8 - 150# CHLORINE CYLINDERS FOR AUGU... | 0.00            | 1,606.44       |        |  |
| 1430                   | RICOH USA INC                          | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 39.00          | 56278  |  |
| <u>5073630490</u>      | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | BASE FEE 8/1/26 - 8/31/26               | 0.00            | 39.00          |        |  |
| 1451                   | RONALD E DROZD                         | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 840.00         | 56279  |  |
| <u>JULY 2026</u>       | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | JULY 2026 YOUTH CENTER & PUBLIC WOR...  | 0.00            | 840.00         |        |  |
| 2696                   | SANGOMA US INC                         | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 3,433.13       | 56280  |  |
| <u>C1160336</u>        | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | REMAINING 50% OF SANGOMA PHONE SY...    | 0.00            | 3,150.05       |        |  |
| <u>C1192430</u>        | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026                          | PHONE SERVICE PD 7/24/26 - 8/23/26      | 0.00            | 283.08         |        |  |
| 2294                   | SPARKLIGHT                             | 08/12/2026                          | Regular                                 | 0.00            | 418.55         | 56281  |  |

| Check Report          |                                        |              |                                          | Date Range: 08/01/2026 - 08/31/2026 |                |        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Vendor Number         | Vendor Name                            | Payment Date | Payment Type                             | Discount Amount                     | Payment Amount | Number |
| Payable #             | Payable Type                           | Post Date    | Payable Description                      | Discount Amount                     | Payable Amount |        |
| <u>AUGUST 2026</u>    | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026   | AUGUST 2026 INTERNET                     | 0.00                                | 418.55         |        |
| 2217                  | TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM, INC.   | 08/12/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 32.20          | 56282  |
| <u>26-14215</u>       | Invoice                                | 07/31/2026   | LINE LOCATE FEES FOR JULY 2026           | 0.00                                | 32.20          |        |
| 1259                  | TEXAS STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT          | 08/12/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 440.00         | 56283  |
| <u>0004582</u>        | Invoice                                | 08/14/2026   | Child Support                            | 0.00                                | 440.00         |        |
| 1755                  | TEXAS TIRE & ACCESSORIES, L.P.         | 08/12/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 25.00          | 56284  |
| <u>103956</u>         | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026   | FLAT REPAIR UNIT 2201                    | 0.00                                | 25.00          |        |
| 1818                  | TRACTOR SUPPLY CO.                     | 08/12/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 186.21         | 56285  |
| <u>200450443</u>      | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026   | WASP SPRAY DOG FOOD                      | 0.00                                | 26.98          |        |
| <u>450443</u>         | Invoice                                | 06/30/2026   | PUMP FOR SPRAY TANK - GOLF               | 0.00                                | 142.98         |        |
| <u>450461</u>         | Invoice                                | 06/30/2026   | PUMP FOR SPRAY TANK - GOLF               | 0.00                                | 16.25          |        |
| 1828                  | TRIBUNE - HERALD, INC.                 | 08/12/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 144.00         | 56286  |
| <u>AUGUST 2026</u>    | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026   | FOR PUBLIC HEARING NOTICES ON 6/3 & 6... | 0.00                                | 144.00         |        |
| 2712                  | USPS-POC                               | 08/12/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 3,000.00       | 56287  |
| <u>AUGUST 2026</u>    | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026   | POSTAGE #8146618 METER REIMBURSEM...     | 0.00                                | 3,000.00       |        |
| 1969                  | XEROX                                  | 08/12/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 35.88          | 56288  |
| <u>026138993</u>      | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026   | WORKCENTRE 3655S JULY COPIER CHARG...    | 0.00                                | 35.88          |        |
| 0027                  | ACT PIPE & SUPPLY, INC.                | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 358.00         | 56289  |
| <u>5101386479.001</u> | Invoice                                | 07/27/2026   | ADAPTERS FOR HYDRANTS                    | 0.00                                | 358.00         |        |
| 2704                  | AOKA LLC                               | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 1,930.04       | 56290  |
| <u>JULY 2026</u>      | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS JULY 2026        | 0.00                                | 1,930.04       |        |
| 0139                  | AT&T 512-A19-6014 033                  | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 334.39         | 56291  |
| <u>AUG 2026</u>       | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | AUG 2026 CITY PHONE SERVICE              | 0.00                                | 334.39         |        |
| 2134                  | BOHUSLAV AG SUPPLY                     | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 6,000.00       | 56292  |
| <u>10560</u>          | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | FOR 4B SMALL BUSINESS GRANT AWARDE...    | 0.00                                | 6,000.00       |        |
| 0240                  | BRODART CO                             | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 267.75         | 56293  |
| <u>0004615</u>        | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | 12 MONTH BOOK MCNAUGHTON SUBSCR...       | 0.00                                | 267.75         |        |
| 2670                  | COUNTRY CUSTOMS, LLC                   | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 3,499.48       | 56294  |
| <u>0004614</u>        | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | REPAIR RIGHT FRONT DOOR POLICE UNIT ...  | 0.00                                | 3,499.48       |        |
| 2336                  | DENTON NAVARRO RODRIGUEZ BERNAL SANTE  | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 3,298.50       | 56295  |
| <u>66091</u>          | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | DNRBS&Z MATTER #45782 LEGAL SERVICE...   | 0.00                                | 1,930.00       |        |
| <u>66118</u>          | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | JULY 26 CITY LEGAL                       | 0.00                                | 859.50         |        |
| <u>66153</u>          | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | JULY 26 CITY LEGAL                       | 0.00                                | 320.00         |        |
| <u>66166</u>          | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | JULY 26 - 4B EDC LEGAL                   | 0.00                                | 189.00         |        |
| 2281                  | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE CORP DBA PACE AN | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 875.00         | 56296  |
| <u>26751954970.5</u>  | Invoice                                | 07/31/2026   | WASTEWATER SAMPLES FOR JULY 2026         | 0.00                                | 875.00         |        |
| 0720                  | GRAINGER, INC.                         | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 484.00         | 56297  |
| <u>9033065278</u>     | Invoice                                | 08/10/2026   | MATERIAL FOR RURAL SIREN - FIRE STATI... | 0.00                                | 159.49         |        |
| <u>9039496642</u>     | Invoice                                | 08/13/2026   | MATERIAL FOR SIREN AT FIRE STATION       | 0.00                                | 324.51         |        |
| 0742                  | GUADALUPE VALLEY ELECT. COOP.          | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 18.00          | 56298  |
| <u>JUNE JULY 2026</u> | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | JUNE AND JULY 2026 ELECTRICITY AT AIR... | 0.00                                | 18.00          |        |
| 0767                  | HALLETTSVILLE COMMUNICATIONS           | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 6.99           | 56299  |
| <u>10069969</u>       | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | BARRIER STRIP 30A 6POLE                  | 0.00                                | 6.99           |        |
| 2158                  | HORIZON                                | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 738.02         | 56300  |
| <u>20223848</u>       | Invoice                                | 08/18/2026   | I2504 SPRINKLER HEADS FOR GOLF COUSE     | 0.00                                | 738.02         |        |
| 0886                  | INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES                | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                  | 0.00                                | 12.98          | 56301  |

| Check Report      |                                        |              |                                           | Date Range: 08/01/2026 - 08/31/2026 |                |        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Vendor Number     | Vendor Name                            | Payment Date | Payment Type                              | Discount Amount                     | Payment Amount | Number |
| Payable #         | Payable Type                           | Post Date    | Payable Description                       | Discount Amount                     | Payable Amount |        |
| 0004616           | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | YOUTH COLLECTION BOOK ORDER               | 0.00                                | 12.98          |        |
| 1140              | MCCREARY, VESELKA, BRAGG, & ALLEN PC   | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 470.90         | 56302  |
| 323293            | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | COLLECTION FEES JULY 2026                 | 0.00                                | 470.90         |        |
| 2373              | MEDICAL AIR SERVICES ASSOCIATION, INC. | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 392.00         | 56303  |
| 2449735           | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | AUG 2026 EMPLOYEE MEDICAL AIR SERVI...    | 0.00                                | 392.00         |        |
| 2368              | NATIONAL WORKS, INC.                   | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 3,750.00       | 56304  |
| 24743             | Invoice                                | 08/12/2026   | VIDEO & LIGHT CLEAN SEWER MARKET @ ...    | 0.00                                | 3,750.00       |        |
| 1251              | NUECES POWER EQUIPMENT                 | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 577.01         | 56305  |
| 54969V            | Invoice                                | 08/07/2026   | FRONT RIM FOR 580 SUPER N - WATER & ...   | 0.00                                | 577.01         |        |
| 2298              | PATRIOT FUEL DISTRIBUTORS              | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 1,831.24       | 56306  |
| 22380             | Invoice                                | 08/13/2026   | 400 GALLONS DYED DIESEL FOR POLE YARD     | 0.00                                | 1,831.24       |        |
| 2733              | PETER MURPHY                           | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 193.70         | 56307  |
| AUG 2026          | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT COUNCILPERS...       | 0.00                                | 193.70         |        |
| 2725              | PROSPERITY BANK                        | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 3,947.56       | 56308  |
| 0004593           | Invoice                                | 08/18/2026   | PURCHASING SUPPLIES FROM AMAZON           | 0.00                                | 272.23         |        |
| 0004594           | Invoice                                | 08/18/2026   | PURCHASING JANITORIAL OFFICE SUPPLIES..   | 0.00                                | 150.35         |        |
| 0004597           | Invoice                                | 08/18/2026   | OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR POLICE DEPT           | 0.00                                | 105.31         |        |
| 0004598           | Invoice                                | 08/18/2026   | FELLOWES WORKSTATION FILE ORGANIZER       | 0.00                                | 49.49          |        |
| 0004599           | Invoice                                | 08/18/2026   | CANON MG 3122 INK (240XL) 2 PACK          | 0.00                                | 38.98          |        |
| 0016579           | Invoice                                | 07/23/2026   | WRECKER SERVICE FOR #111 TOW TO HO...     | 0.00                                | 778.82         |        |
| 002568032113418   | Invoice                                | 07/29/2026   | FLOOR JACK FOR PARK AND GOLF              | 0.00                                | 194.84         |        |
| 10030628105       | Invoice                                | 07/02/2026   | CONTACT KIT FOR IRRIGATION AT GOLF C...   | 0.00                                | 472.91         |        |
| 112-0050086-43... | Invoice                                | 07/14/2026   | MANIFOLD KIT FOR SPRAYER                  | 0.00                                | 40.98          |        |
| 112-0582044       | Invoice                                | 07/13/2026   | TOILET TISSUE, ANT1L SOAP, & SURFACE C... | 0.00                                | 124.80         |        |
| 112-7289714-47... | Invoice                                | 07/13/2026   | TOILET TISSUE, ANT1L SOAP, & SURFACE C... | 0.00                                | 295.20         |        |
| 12138             | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | TPCA MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL CHIEF THR...      | 0.00                                | 300.00         |        |
| 135630471         | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | 1 YEAR SPAM FILTERS                       | 0.00                                | 39.99          |        |
| 2026 JULY         | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | DISCOUNTED ICC COURSES & FREE DIGITA...   | 0.00                                | 180.00         |        |
| 300008606         | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | MEMBERSHIP FOR CLINT TAYLOR TO TWUA       | 0.00                                | 90.00          |        |
| 300008631         | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | JAMES MIGL MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL TO ...      | 0.00                                | 90.00          |        |
| 386195811171437   | Invoice                                | 07/14/2026   | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FOR PUBLIC WORKS      | 0.00                                | 45.82          |        |
| 41066412          | Invoice                                | 07/28/2026   | 2 SETS OF 49-16-W840 DIES                 | 0.00                                | 136.90         |        |
| JULY 2026         | Invoice                                | 08/19/2026   | REFUEL STREET SWEEPER WHEN PICKING ...    | 0.00                                | 40.03          |        |
| SMT-997435        | Invoice                                | 08/03/2026   | STREET SIGNS FOR SCHOOL ZONES             | 0.00                                | 488.27         |        |
| WK33451971        | Invoice                                | 08/03/2026   | LL CONDUIT BODY FOR FIRE STATION SIREN    | 0.00                                | 12.64          |        |
|                   | **Void**                               | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 0.00           | 56309  |
|                   | **Void**                               | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 0.00           | 56310  |
| 2546              | SENERGY                                | 08/19/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 1,000.00       | 56311  |
| 83252             | Invoice                                | 07/31/2026   | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR REGULATO...     | 0.00                                | 1,000.00       |        |
| 2704              | AOKA LLC                               | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 2,951.22       | 56312  |
| JUNE 2026         | Invoice                                | 08/26/2026   | PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS JUNE 2026         | 0.00                                | 2,951.22       |        |
| 0265              | BWI-SCHULENBURG                        | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 310.40         | 56313  |
| 19874593          | Invoice                                | 08/21/2026   | 10 BAGS TALSTAR FOR PARK                  | 0.00                                | 310.40         |        |
| 0297              | CENTERPOINT ENERGY ENTEX               | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 254.21         | 56314  |
| AUG 2026          | Invoice                                | 08/26/2026   | NATURAL GAS EXPENSE AUG 2026              | 0.00                                | 254.21         |        |
| 2336              | DENTON NAVARRO RODRIGUEZ BERNAL SANTE  | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 626.50         | 56315  |
| 66131             | Invoice                                | 08/26/2026   | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - OPEN RECORDS      | 0.00                                | 626.50         |        |
| 0491              | DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES    | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 16.67          | 56316  |
| 26091204N         | Invoice                                | 08/26/2026   | SEPT 2025 LONG DISTANCE                   | 0.00                                | 16.67          |        |
| 0586              | EUGENE C. MIKUSH                       | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 53.53          | 56317  |

| Check Report         |                                       |              |                                           | Date Range: 08/01/2026 - 08/31/2026 |                |            |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Vendor Number        | Vendor Name                           | Payment Date | Payment Type                              | Discount Amount                     | Payment Amount | Number     |
| Payable #            | Payable Type                          | Post Date    | Payable Description                       | Discount Amount                     | Payable Amount |            |
| <u>AUG 2026</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | REIMBURSEMENT FUEL FOR LITTLE BUCKE...    | 0.00                                | 53.53          |            |
| 2711                 | HOLT TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LLC      | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 2,840.21       | 56318      |
| <u>R501008934.01</u> | Invoice                               | 08/19/2026   | PARTS & LABOR TO REPAIR SMALL BUCKET..    | 0.00                                | 2,840.21       |            |
| 2692                 | IMPERIAL BRADY                        | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 484.54         | 56319      |
| <u>42832092</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/19/2026   | PAPER TOWELS, WYPALL, TRASH BAGS P....    | 0.00                                | 484.54         |            |
| 2298                 | PATRIOT FUEL DISTRIBUTORS             | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 2,262.75       | 56320      |
| <u>22455</u>         | Invoice                               | 08/19/2026   | 700 GALLONS REGULAR UNLEADED GASOL...     | 0.00                                | 2,262.75       |            |
| 1430                 | RICOH USA INC                         | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 344.73         | 56321      |
| <u>5073499951</u>    | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | BASE FEES COPIES                          | 0.00                                | 255.11         |            |
| <u>5073676088</u>    | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | COLOR COPIES 5/7/26 - 8/6/26              | 0.00                                | 89.62          |            |
| 2231                 | RMA TOLL PROCESSING                   | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 4.52           | 56322      |
| <u>100136946043</u>  | Invoice                               | 08/18/2026   | TOLL FEES WHEN TAKING DIGGER TRUCK ...    | 0.00                                | 4.52           |            |
| 2696                 | SANGOMA US INC                        | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 741.74         | 56323      |
| <u>C1207279</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | PHONE SERVICE LIBRARY 8/24/26 - 9/23/26   | 0.00                                | 92.39          |            |
| <u>C1207280</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | PHONE SERVICE PD 8/24/26 - 9/23/26        | 0.00                                | 283.08         |            |
| <u>C1207281</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | PHONE SERVICE PW 8/24/26 - 9/23/26        | 0.00                                | 147.98         |            |
| <u>C1207282</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | PHONE SERVICE CITY HALL 8/24/26 - 9/23... | 0.00                                | 218.29         |            |
| 2734                 | SHIMEK SERVICES, LLC                  | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 1,145.36       | 56324      |
| <u>2543</u>          | Invoice                               | 08/20/2026   | PARTS & LABOR TO REPAIR GMC DUMP T...     | 0.00                                | 1,145.36       |            |
| 1640                 | TECHLINE, INC.                        | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 1,399.50       | 56325      |
| <u>1396376-00</u>    | Invoice                               | 08/19/2026   | ELECTRIC INVENTORY                        | 0.00                                | 1,399.50       |            |
| 1692                 | TEXAS DISPOSAL SYSTEMS                | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 65,514.51      | 56326      |
| <u>JULY 2026</u>     | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | JULY 2026 GARBAGE SERVICES                | 0.00                                | 65,514.51      |            |
| 1259                 | TEXAS STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT         | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 440.00         | 56327      |
| <u>0004632</u>       | Invoice                               | 08/28/2026   | Child Support                             | 0.00                                | 440.00         |            |
| 1828                 | TRIBUNE - HERALD, INC.                | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 207.00         | 56328      |
| <u>JUL 2026</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | JUNK WASTE ORDINANCE 7/8 SOLID WAS...     | 0.00                                | 207.00         |            |
| 1721                 | TX HEALTH BENEFITS POOL               | 08/26/2026   | Regular                                   | 0.00                                | 32,317.43      | 56329      |
| <u>PHALLETO2609</u>  | Invoice                               | 08/26/2026   | SEPTEMBER 2026 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS          | 0.00                                | 32,317.43      |            |
| 2227                 | WELLS FARGO PAYMENT REMITTANCE CENTER | 08/27/2026   | Manual                                    | 0.00                                | 90.59          | 60000      |
| <u>2026 MAY</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/14/2026   | STAMPS FOR MAILING COURT & BILLS FOR...   | 0.00                                | 61.62          |            |
| <u>JUNE 2026</u>     | Invoice                               | 08/14/2026   | SPAM FILTER - JUNE 2026                   | 0.00                                | 3.99           |            |
| <u>MAY 2026</u>      | Invoice                               | 08/14/2026   | SPAM FILTERS - MAY 2026                   | 0.00                                | 3.99           |            |
| <u>MAY 26</u>        | Invoice                               | 08/14/2026   | INKPAD REPLACEMENT KIT ITEM #51A-P        | 0.00                                | 20.99          |            |
| 1997                 | Internal Revenue Services             | 08/05/2026   | Bank Draft                                | 0.00                                | 2,098.32       | DFT0003969 |
| <u>0004522</u>       | Invoice                               | 07/31/2026   | Medicare                                  | 0.00                                | 2,098.32       |            |
| 1997                 | Internal Revenue Services             | 08/05/2026   | Bank Draft                                | 0.00                                | 8,972.14       | DFT0003970 |
| <u>0004523</u>       | Invoice                               | 07/31/2026   | Social Security Tax                       | 0.00                                | 8,972.14       |            |
| 1997                 | Internal Revenue Services             | 08/05/2026   | Bank Draft                                | 0.00                                | 5,544.94       | DFT0003972 |
| <u>0004525</u>       | Invoice                               | 07/31/2026   | FIT Payable                               | 0.00                                | 5,544.94       |            |
| 1997                 | Internal Revenue Services             | 08/19/2026   | Bank Draft                                | 0.00                                | 2,221.14       | DFT0003979 |
| <u>0004589</u>       | Invoice                               | 08/14/2026   | Medicare                                  | 0.00                                | 2,221.14       |            |
| 1997                 | Internal Revenue Services             | 08/19/2026   | Bank Draft                                | 0.00                                | 9,497.14       | DFT0003980 |
| <u>0004590</u>       | Invoice                               | 08/14/2026   | Social Security Tax                       | 0.00                                | 9,497.14       |            |
| 1997                 | Internal Revenue Services             | 08/19/2026   | Bank Draft                                | 0.00                                | 6,371.45       | DFT0003982 |
| <u>0004592</u>       | Invoice                               | 08/14/2026   | FIT Payable                               | 0.00                                | 6,371.45       |            |

Check Report

Date Range: 08/01/2026 - 08/31/2026

| Vendor Number    | Vendor Name                           | Payment Date | Payment Type                      | Discount Amount | Payment Amount | Number     |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|
| Payable #        | Payable Type                          | Post Date    | Payable Description               | Discount Amount | Payable Amount |            |
| 2227             | WELLS FARGO PAYMENT REMITTANCE CENTER | 08/27/2026   | Bank Draft                        | 0.00            | -550.52        | DFT0003998 |
| <u>CM0000108</u> | Credit Memo                           | 08/27/2026   | DUPLICATE PAYMENT ON PIO TRAINING | 0.00            | -550.52        |            |

Bank Code AP Bank Prosperity Summary

| Payment Type   | Payable Count | Payment Count | Discount | Payment    |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Regular Checks | 153           | 95            | 0.00     | 208,004.13 |
| Manual Checks  | 4             | 1             | 0.00     | 90.59      |
| Voided Checks  | 0             | 2             | 0.00     | 0.00       |
| Bank Drafts    | 7             | 7             | 0.00     | 34,154.61  |
| EFT's          | 6             | 5             | 0.00     | 94,623.00  |
|                | 170           | 110           | 0.00     | 336,872.33 |



| Vendor Number                                      | Vendor Name                         |            | Payment Date                   | Payment Type | Discount Amount | Payment Amount | Number |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| Payable #                                          | Payable Type                        | Post Date  | Payable Description            |              | Discount Amount | Payable Amount |        |
| Bank Code: AP Grant Prosperity-AP Grant Prosperity |                                     |            |                                |              |                 |                |        |
| 1821                                               | TRC LOCKBOX                         |            | 08/03/2026                     | EFT          | 0.00            | 3,773.52       | 30     |
| <del>168268</del>                                  | Invoice                             | 05/22/2026 | E683 GRANT NEW RIDGE WELL #11  |              | 0.00            | 3,773.52       |        |
| 1821                                               | TRC LOCKBOX                         |            | 08/03/2026                     | EFT          | 0.00            | -3,773.52      | 30     |
| 1821                                               | TRC LOCKBOX                         |            | 08/03/2026                     | EFT          | 0.00            | -3,773.52      | 31     |
| 1821                                               | TRC LOCKBOX                         |            | 08/03/2026                     | EFT          | 0.00            | 3,773.52       | 31     |
| <del>171266</del>                                  | Invoice                             | 06/26/2026 | E683 GRANT NEW RIDGE WELL #11  |              | 0.00            | 3,773.52       |        |
| 1821                                               | TRC LOCKBOX                         |            | 08/04/2026                     | EFT          | 0.00            | 3,773.52       | 32     |
| <del>168268</del>                                  | Invoice                             | 05/22/2026 | E683 GRANT NEW RIDGE WELL #11  |              | 0.00            | 3,773.52       |        |
| 1821                                               | TRC LOCKBOX                         |            | 08/04/2026                     | EFT          | 0.00            | 3,773.52       | 33     |
| <del>171266</del>                                  | Invoice                             | 06/26/2026 | E683 GRANT NEW RIDGE WELL #11  |              | 0.00            | 3,773.52       |        |
| 1014                                               | LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT SERVI |            | 08/03/2026                     | Regular      | 0.00            | 5,090.40       | 234    |
| <del>6963</del>                                    | Invoice                             | 08/03/2026 | E683 DRAW #14 ADMINISTRATION   |              | 0.00            | 5,090.40       |        |
| 0659                                               | FRIEDEL DRILLING COMPANY            |            | 08/03/2026                     | Regular      | 0.00            | 197,946.75     | 235    |
| <del>#3</del>                                      | Invoice                             | 05/31/2026 | E683 WATER WELL RIDGE WELL #11 |              | 0.00            | 197,946.75     |        |

Bank Code AP Grant Prosperity Summary

|                | Payable | Payment |          |            |
|----------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|
| Payment Type   | Count   | Count   | Discount | Payment    |
| Regular Checks | 2       | 2       | 0.00     | 203,037.15 |
| Manual Checks  | 0       | 0       | 0.00     | 0.00       |
| Voided Checks  | 0       | 0       | 0.00     | 0.00       |
| Bank Drafts    | 0       | 0       | 0.00     | 0.00       |
| EFT's          | 4       | 6       | 0.00     | 7,547.04   |
|                | 6       | 8       | 0.00     | 210,584.19 |

| Vendor Number                                  | Vendor Name            |            | Payment Date                          | Payment Type | Discount Amount | Payment Amount | Number |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| Payable #                                      | Payable Type           | Post Date  | Payable Description                   |              | Discount Amount | Payable Amount |        |
| Bank Code: AP Lib Prosperity-AP Lib Prosperity |                        |            |                                       |              |                 |                |        |
| 2541                                           | EPIC ENTERTAINMENT LLC |            | 08/12/2026                            | Regular      | 0.00            | 4,270.00       | 2292   |
| <u>26-0155</u>                                 | Invoice                | 08/12/2026 | END OF SUMMER LIBRARY ENTERTAINME...  |              | 0.00            | 4,270.00       |        |
| 2725                                           | PROSPERITY BANK        |            | 08/19/2026                            | Regular      | 0.00            | 1,198.30       | 2293   |
| <u>0004595</u>                                 | Invoice                | 08/19/2026 | POTTERY SETS AND KITS                 |              | 0.00            | 105.30         |        |
| <u>0004596</u>                                 | Invoice                | 08/19/2026 | HOME DEPOT HAMPTON BAY 10FT X 25IN... |              | 0.00            | 1,093.00       |        |

Bank Code AP Lib Prosperity Summary

| Payment Type   | Payable Count | Payment Count | Discount | Payment  |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Regular Checks | 3             | 2             | 0.00     | 5,468.30 |
| Manual Checks  | 0             | 0             | 0.00     | 0.00     |
| Voided Checks  | 0             | 0             | 0.00     | 0.00     |
| Bank Drafts    | 0             | 0             | 0.00     | 0.00     |
| EFT's          | 0             | 0             | 0.00     | 0.00     |
|                | 3             | 2             | 0.00     | 5,468.30 |



| Check Report                         |              |            |                                         |              |                 | Date Range: 08/01/2026 - 08/31/2026 |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Vendor Number                        | Vendor Name  |            | Payment Date                            | Payment Type | Discount Amount | Payment Amount                      | Number |
| Payable #                            | Payable Type | Post Date  | Payable Description                     |              | Discount Amount | Payable Amount                      |        |
| Bank Code: Debt Project-Debt Project |              |            |                                         |              |                 |                                     |        |
| 1821                                 | TRC LOCKBOX  |            | 08/21/2026                              | EFT          | 0.00            | 40,677.00                           | 28     |
| <u>171596</u>                        | Invoice      | 06/26/2026 | BOND - ENGINEERING FOR STREETS & UTIL.. |              | 0.00            | 27,118.00                           |        |
| <u>174277</u>                        | Invoice      | 07/24/2026 | BOND - ENGINEERING FOR STREETS & UTIL.. |              | 0.00            | 13,559.00                           |        |

| Bank Code Debt Project Summary |               |               |          |           |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| Payment Type                   | Payable Count | Payment Count | Discount | Payment   |
| Regular Checks                 | 0             | 0             | 0.00     | 0.00      |
| Manual Checks                  | 0             | 0             | 0.00     | 0.00      |
| Voided Checks                  | 0             | 0             | 0.00     | 0.00      |
| Bank Drafts                    | 0             | 0             | 0.00     | 0.00      |
| EFT's                          | 2             | 1             | 0.00     | 40,677.00 |
|                                | 2             | 1             | 0.00     | 40,677.00 |

All Bank Codes Check Summary

| Payment Type   | Payable Count | Payment Count | Discount | Payment    |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Regular Checks | 158           | 99            | 0.00     | 416,509.58 |
| Manual Checks  | 4             | 1             | 0.00     | 90.59      |
| Voided Checks  | 0             | 2             | 0.00     | 0.00       |
| Bank Drafts    | 7             | 7             | 0.00     | 34,154.61  |
| EFT's          | 12            | 12            | 0.00     | 142,847.04 |
|                | 181           | 121           | 0.00     | 593,601.82 |

Fund Summary

| Fund | Name                                    | Period | Amount     |
|------|-----------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 40   | DEBT PROJECT                            | 8/2026 | 40,677.00  |
| 52   | LIBRARY FRIENCH SIMPSON MEMORIAL LIBRAI | 8/2026 | 5,468.30   |
| 60   | GRANT FUND                              | 8/2026 | 210,584.19 |
| 99   | POOLED CASH FUND -MAIN                  | 8/2026 | 336,872.33 |
|      |                                         |        | 593,601.82 |



**CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE**  
**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR DEPOSITORY AND BANKING SERVICES**  
**PROPOSED SCHEDULE**

|                                      |                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| September 21, 2026                   | City Council reviews proposed RFP                                             |
| September 23, 2026                   | Advertisement in the paper regarding RFP                                      |
| September 30, 2026                   | Advertisement in the paper regarding RFP                                      |
| October 7, 2026                      | Last day to submit RFP questions in writing                                   |
| October 15, 2026                     | Proposals due                                                                 |
| December 21, 2026                    | Council reviews proposals, receives staff recommendation, and awards contract |
| December 21, 2026-<br>March 31, 2027 | New agreement executed, transition period (if new depository)                 |
| April 1, 2027                        | New depository contract begins                                                |



**CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE  
DEPOSITORY SERVICES  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**

The City of Hallettsville is requesting proposals for the performance of depository services. Proposals are accepted until 2:00 P.M. Thursday, October 15, 2026. Proposals shall be submitted in the required form according to the City's request for proposals, which is available to be picked up at City Hall or downloaded at: <https://cityofhallettsville.org/request-for-proposals-bids-grants/> All proposals shall be addressed to the Director of Administrative Services, City Hall 101 N. Main Street, Hallettsville, TX 77964. The City Council is scheduled to consider selecting a bank, credit union, or savings association to provide depository services at its meeting on Tuesday December 21, 2026 at 6:00 P.M. in City Hall, 101 N. Main Street, Hallettsville, TX 77964. The City of Hallettsville reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive formalities.



**CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR DEPOSITORY AND BANKING SERVICES**

**I. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Hallettsville (City) is requesting proposals for a banking services contract to be awarded on December 21, 2026, with services to begin April 1, 2027, and continue through March 31, 2030. Upon mutual agreement of the parties, the contract may be extended through March 31, 2032. Through this contract, the City intends to minimize banking costs, improve operational efficiency, maximize earnings on City funds, and obtain competitive investment opportunities. This Request for Proposal (RFP) describes the City's cash management goals, required qualifications, banking services, estimated account activity, compensation methodology, submission instructions, evaluation criteria, and contract award provisions.

**II. PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS**

**A. MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS**

To assure a close working relationship, facilitate the availability of services, and support local business, the City may give preference to banks with full-service capabilities within the City limits, provided that the preference is applied consistently with applicable law and the City's adopted policies. Any required statement regarding equal opportunity and affirmative action should be included if required or desired. The proposal submitted by the successful proposer will become part of the final contract.

**B. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS**

**1. Proposal Format**

In order to fully and equitably evaluate each bank's ability to meet the City's banking service needs, a standard response format is required. Each proposal must include a response to each item in this RFP, in the order presented. Proposals submitted in the prescribed format and using the attached forms will facilitate the City's evaluation of proposals.

**2. Submission Requirements**

Proposals will be accepted at Hallettsville City Hall until 2:00 P.M. Thursday, October 15, 2026. Envelopes containing proposals are to be clearly marked: DEPOSITORY PROPOSAL. Each submission must include three (3) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy on a thumb drive.

**3. RFP Questions**

Questions regarding this RFP or the services requested will be accepted in writing on or before 5:00 P.M. Wednesday, October 7, 2026. Responses to material questions submitted will be communicated to each prospective proposer. Direct questions to Tammy Bell at [finance-hr@cityofhallettsville.org](mailto:finance-hr@cityofhallettsville.org) or to her attention at:

City of Hallettsville  
101 N. Main  
Hallettsville, TX 77964

**4. Request for Proposal Amendments**

Modifications or additions may be made as a result of questions submitted. Written notification of any such change will be provided to all known proposers.

**5. Selection Criteria**

Evaluation of proposals will be made on the basis of the following objectives:

- |                                                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| a. Deposit and investment interest rates and earnings potential | 15%  |
| b. Cost of services                                             | 25%  |
| c. Service availability and quality                             | 30%  |
| d. Safety, security, and creditworthiness of bank               | 30%  |
| e. TOTAL                                                        | 100% |

**6. Award of Bid and Service Initiation**

The contract is proposed to be awarded by the City Council at its 6:00 P.M. meeting on December 21, 2026. The contract start date is April 1, 2027. The City of Hallettsville reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive informalities or minor irregularities to the extent permitted by applicable law.

**III. REQUIRED FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION**

All banks must provide, as part of the proposal:

- audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year,
- a copy of the current call report, and
- a statement regarding any recent or foreseen merger or acquisition,
- a statement regarding all institution fraud detection services, and
- a statement acknowledging that the Banking Services Agreement will comply with applicable federal and state law, including the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA), to the extent applicable.

**IV. REQUIRED BANKING SERVICES**

This section lists the services to be provided by the bank under the agreement. Attachment A lists each of these services. The bank should use Attachment A to provide the specific price for each service.

**A. Consolidated Account Structure**

The bank is to provide a master concentration account and zero-balance accounts from which daily balances and transaction detail are available. The City's current account structure contains the following accounts and the listed average balances over the past three months:

1. Water & Light Fund - \$488,421.48
2. Advisory Board Friench Simpson Memorial Library - \$19,356.64
3. Library Friench Simpson Memorial Library - \$34,811.02
4. Grant Fund - \$119,328.13
5. Debt Services - \$70,557.61
6. Debt Project - \$869.90
7. EDC Grant Fund - \$10.15

**B. Wire Transfer Services**

The City currently does not generate incoming or outgoing wire transfers. A standard wire transfer agreement will be executed with the bank. The proposal should include a copy of the bank's standard wire transfer procedures and wire transfer agreement. The City requires adequate security provisions and procedures. If wire transfer requests are available online, provide complete information regarding the process, controls, authentication, and security features.

**C. Automated Daily and Monthly Balance Reporting**

The City requires an automated, PC-based reporting system that provides access to closing ledgers, available balances, and monthly statements. The bank must provide as part of the proposal:

1. Hours of accessibility and frequency or times that information is updated,
2. Types of current data available to view on line,
3. Types of data available to download for City's retention,
4. Number of days of history that can be accessed,
5. Type and levels of security for users and to protect the City's data,
6. Include samples of reports showing balance and detail reporting.

**D. Sweep Account Provisions**

If the City chooses, the bank will be responsible for automatically sweeping balances in designated accounts daily to an investment option, such as an interest-bearing deposit account, money market fund, repurchase agreement, or other legally authorized investment. Describe all sweep options, applicable rates, fees, collateral requirements, liquidity provisions, and other material terms. If a money market fund is proposed, provide a current prospectus. The proposal must clearly identify whether the sweep arrangement results in the funds remaining as deposits with the depository bank or being invested outside the bank.

**E. Investment of Idle Funds, Competitive Investment Rates, and Safekeeping of City Securities**

The City intends to evaluate whether it is economically advantageous and legally permissible to retain its investment funds with the depository bank rather than placing those funds in an external investment pool. Accordingly, the bank is requested to provide a separate investment proposal showing the interest rates and terms the bank will offer for City funds that may be maintained or invested through the depository bank. The



proposal should include, at a minimum, rates and terms for interest-bearing deposit accounts, money market deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, and any other legally authorized investment or deposit product the bank proposes.

For each proposed investment product, identify the applicable interest rate or annual percentage yield (APY), whether the rate is fixed or variable, the term, minimum or maximum balance requirements, rate-reset provisions, early withdrawal or other penalties, liquidity and withdrawal restrictions, fees, collateral requirements, FDIC insurance treatment, and any other material terms. The bank should also state whether the proposed rate is available for all City funds or only specified balances or accounts.

The City is not obligated to invest its funds with or through the depository bank and reserves the right to invest funds separately in any investment authorized by the City's investment policy and applicable Texas law. Any investment must comply with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and the City's adopted investment policy. All certificates of deposit purchased by the City will be purchased on a competitive basis.

If the bank proposes overnight repurchase agreements, an executed Master Repurchase Agreement will be required. If a repurchase agreement is executed with the bank itself, collateral must be held in a separate account in the bank's trust department or otherwise handled in a manner permitted by applicable law and the City's investment policy. The bank shall identify all collateral, safekeeping, and reporting arrangements in its proposal.

All securities will be handled on a delivery-versus-payment (DVP) basis as they are cleared into and out of the account. There may be multiple securities in safekeeping at any time. All clearing and safekeeping arrangements, including the bank or correspondent institution providing safekeeping services, must be described in the proposal.

All certificates of deposit bought by the City will be bought on a competitive basis. The City has no obligation to invest its funds with or through the bank. If the bank is proposing overnight repurchase agreements, and executed Master Repurchase Agreement is required. In order to fulfill GASB III requirements for reporting, if a repurchase agreement is executed with the bank itself, the collateral must be held in the trust department of the bank in a separate account.

All securities will be handled on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis as they are cleared into and out of the account. There could be multiple securities in safekeeping at any time. All clearing and safekeeping will be in the bank or its correspondent. All correspondent and safekeeping arrangement will be stipulated in the proposal.

**F. NSF Checks Received by City**

Under the contract, NSF checks received by the City are to be automatically redeposited twice for collection. Complete information must be provided on all NSF returned items, including the name of the account holder and the reason for return. The City wants the option for the second presentment to be made by ACH to targeted dates for maximum collection potential.

1. Describe the bank's current NSF process. Are checks automatically re-deposited? How many times?
2. How and when is the City to be notified of return items?
3. Is the bank capable of processing the second presentment as an ACH with a targeted presentment date (i.e. RCK)? Describe in full.
4. Under RCK or standard processing, how can the NSF and settlement later matched/reconciled most easily? Does the bank system cross reference the two transactions in any way?
5. Is the NSF information or image available online? When and how is it available, and how long is it retained online?

**G. Standard Disbursing Services**

Standard disbursing services for all accounts are required to include the payment of all checks upon presentation.

**H. Standard Deposit Services**

The bank must provide immediate credit, subject to applicable federal funds-availability requirements and the bank's applicable agreement and schedule, for incoming wire transfers, ACH transfers, and U.S. Treasury checks upon receipt, and for all other checks according to the bank's published availability schedule. The bank should specify in its proposal its deposit requirements and the locations and procedures for commercial and retail deposits, including night depository services.

**I. Banking and Deposit Supplies**

The proposal must clearly identify and describe the types, quantities, and frequency of banking supplies that will be made available for the City's use at no cost to the City, such as deposit bags and deposit slips.

**J. Cash Vault Services**

The City may choose to utilize cash vault services for certain revenue collections. Describe the service including the location, full description of the service, and any associated costs.

**K. Reporting and Account Analysis**

Monthly account analysis reports must be provided by the bank on a timely basis for each account and on a consolidated account basis. A sample account analysis format must be provided as part of the proposal. Samples of monthly statements should also be provided. Monthly statements are to be received within ten business days after the end of the month. If the bank can provide statements in fewer than ten business days, indicate the expected delivery time in the proposal.

**L. Account Executive**

An account executive must be assigned to the account to coordinate the account services and expedite the solution of any problem. A trained and competent backup for the account executive, familiar with the account, should be assigned in the proposal. Stipulate the name and brief biography of the account executive to be assigned the City's account.

**M. Direct Deposit / Automated Clearing House**

The City generates incoming and outgoing ACH transfers on a regular basis. Describe the requirements and deadlines for electronic ACH files. The proposal should indicate when funds will be available at participating banks and the latest time outgoing ACH files may be submitted for processing so that transactions will post on the next business day.

**N. Daylight Overdraft Provisions**

Every effort will be made to eliminate daylight overdraft situations. However, if a daylight overdraft occurs, the proposal should include all bank policies, fees, interest charges, and handling procedures applicable to daylight overdrafts.

**O. Stop Payments**

The proposal must include a statement on the proposed stop payment process on an automated or manual basis.

**P. Collateralization of Deposits**

The bank must agree to obtain and maintain acceptable collateral sufficient to secure all anticipated time and demand deposits in excess of the applicable FDIC-insured limit. Securities pledged to secure City deposits must be held at an independent third-party safekeeping institution outside the bank's holding company. The bank will execute a tri-party safekeeping agreement with the City and the safekeeping bank. Collateral will be maintained at a minimum of 102% of the secured deposit balance and marked to market at least monthly. Control will be shared jointly between the bank and the City. Substitution of collateral must be approved by the City and may not be unreasonably withheld. Substitution requests must be made in writing, and replacement collateral must be received before existing collateral is released. The proposal must identify the safekeeping bank for collateral.

**Q. Additional Services**

If new services become available and are provided during the term of this contract, the City and bank must agree in writing before the new service is added or charged. Any new charge must be disclosed and agreed upon in accordance with the contract and applicable law.

**V. BANK COMPENSATION**

**LEGAL AND INVESTMENT COMPLIANCE**

The City will administer the depository relationship and any investment of public funds in accordance with applicable Texas law, including Chapter 105, Texas Local Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, together with the City's adopted investment policy. Nothing in this RFP requires the City to select an investment product that is not authorized by law or the City's investment policy. Any net settlement on compensating balances will be made annually. If fees are selected as the payment methodology, fees will be paid monthly after receipt of the account analysis. The proposal must separately identify all fees, earnings credits, compensating-balance requirements, and interest or investment earnings offered to the City.



To: City of Hallettsville  
Re: Sacred Heart Cross Country Meet  
Date: August 25, 2026

Sacred Heart Catholic School would like to host a small cross country meet on Saturday, October 3, at the Hallettsville City Golf Course. The details are outlined below:

Date: October 3, 2026

Time: Workers Report 7:00 am  
Race will follow with a rolling start as scheduled:  
Varsity Girls- 8:30 am  
Varsity Boys: 9:00 am  
JV Boys/Girls: 9:30  
JH Boys: 10:00  
JH Girls: 10:30

Park streets closed:  
Please close the street from the high school baseball/softball fields up to the little league fields. That street will be part of our race route.

Race route will be marked with chalk/paint, cones, and flags

City materials requested:  
Road closure signs for street along the high school softball/baseball fields, cones to make route/close roads

City services requested: Restroom checks for park restrooms, garbage checks/disposal at pavilions. We should only need access to park restrooms.

Please waive the Temporary Concession fee. We will have a small concession stand (drinks mainly) at the large pavilion by the golf course. We will also have Kona Ice of Victoria park between the big park pavilion and the golf cart sheds.

I am in the process of contacting the little league, soccer association, and golf course. I will be emailing a copy of their confirmation letters as soon as I get them as well as a course map.  
Thanks.

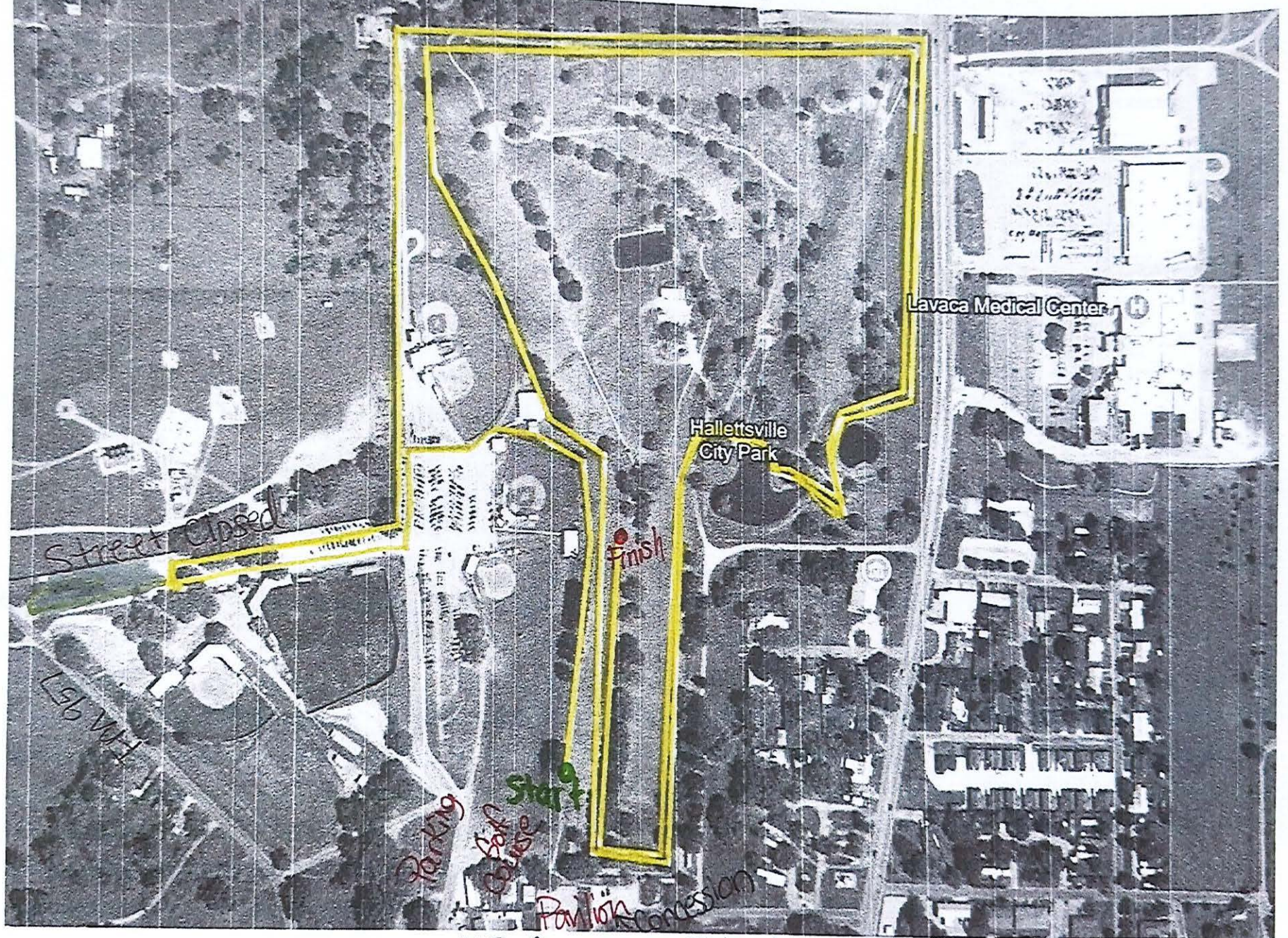
If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me:  
[jennifer.loudon@shschool.org](mailto:jennifer.loudon@shschool.org)  
361-772-5390





8/24, 8:39 PM

Google Earth

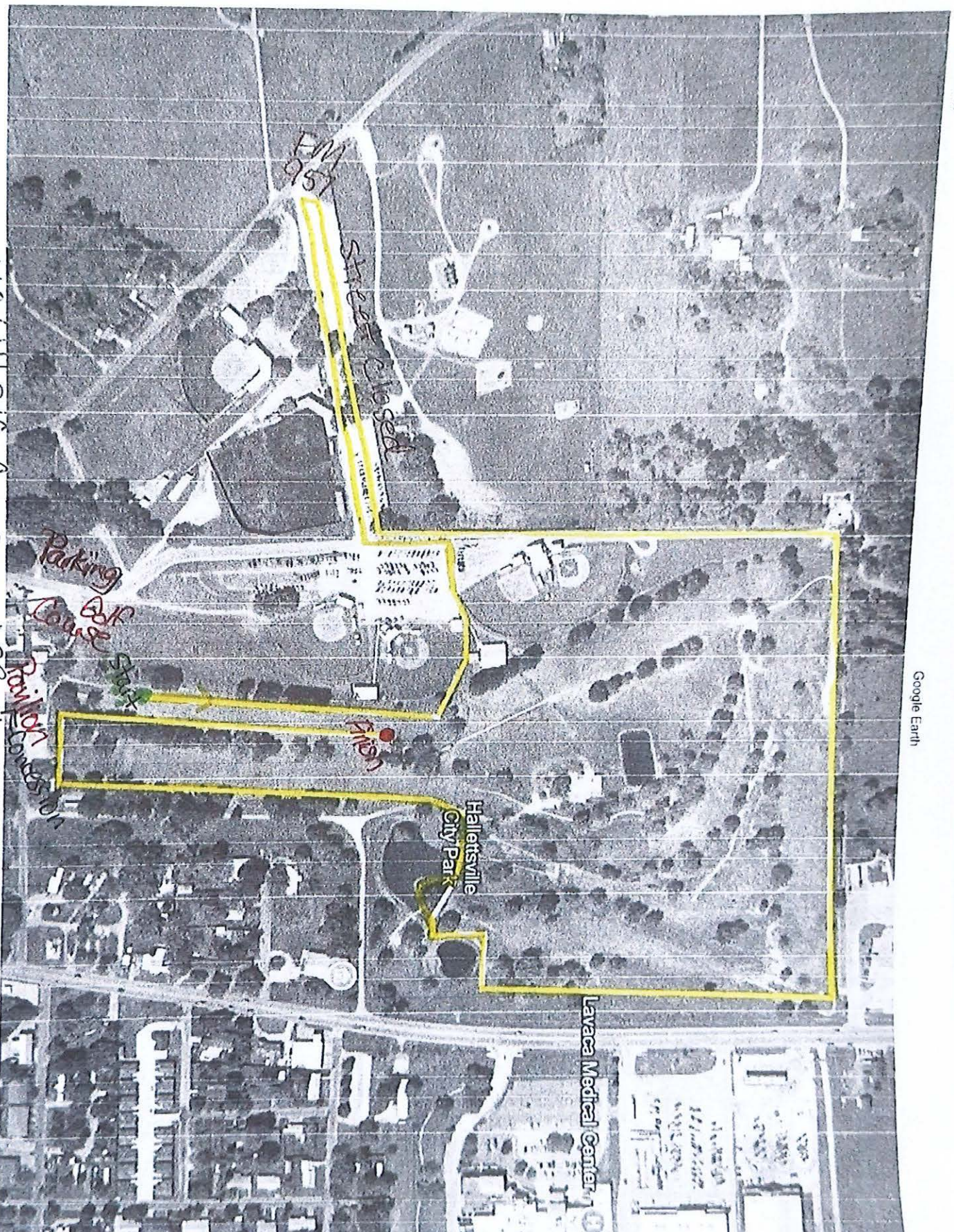


VB Course  $\approx$  3.1 mi



10/3/24, 8:39 PM

Google Earth



VE/JH B/C Course  $\approx 1.98$  mi



The Hallettsville Golf Association board of directors approves the request by Jennier Loudon to use the golf course for a cross country meet hosted by Sacred Heart Catholic School on Saturday, October 3, 2026.

signed: Jason Tansley  
President, HGA

date: 8-30-2026



August 28, 2026

Grace Ward, City of Hallettsville Manager  
101 N. Main Street  
Hallettsville, TX 77964

Dear Grace,

Please allow this letter to serve as notice that Hallettsville Little League approves the use of space on and adjoining Little League fields by Sacred Heart School for the purpose of the cross country race that will be held on Saturday, October 3, 2026.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'A. Grahmann'.

Ashley Grahmann, President  
Hallettsville Little League  
(361) 772-5150  
[hvillelittleleague@gmail.com](mailto:hvillelittleleague@gmail.com)

cityadmin@cityofhallettsville.org

**From:** Jennifer Loudon <jennifer.loudon@shschool.org>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 1, 2026 11:29 AM  
**To:** cityadmin@cityofhallettsville.org  
**Subject:** Fwd: Cross Country Meet - Oct. 3, 2026

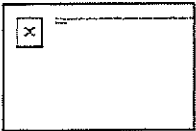
----- Forwarded message -----  
**From:** Whitney Adee <whitney.adee@gmail.com>  
**Date:** Mon, Aug 31, 2026 at 10:17 PM  
**Subject:** Cross Country Meet - Oct. 3, 2026  
**To:** <jennifer.loudon@shschool.org>

Good evening,

I’m writing in regards to the cross country meet which will be hosted by Sacred Heart Catholic School on Oct. 3, 2026. HYSO is aware that the race course is mapped to go through the city park and golf course. We do not have any soccer games scheduled for this date, so there will be no conflict of players on the field while the meet is taking place. If you need any additional information, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Best regards,

Whitney Adee  
***HYSO President*** | (254) 315-9980



cityadmin@cityofhallettsville.org

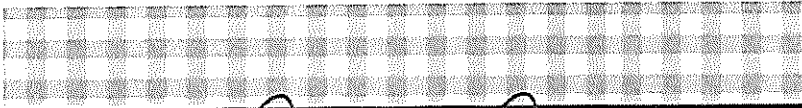
---

**From:** Schindler, Shelby <shelby.schindler@hisdbrahmas.org>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 11, 2026 2:38 PM  
**To:** cityadmin@cityofhallettsville.org  
**Subject:** Park Road 1 Road Closure

HISD has approved the road closure on Park Road 1 on October 3rd for a cross-country meet from 7:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

Thanks!

--





*Shelby Schindler*

*Accounts Payable*

361-798-2242 Ext. 435  
Fax 361-798-5902  
Po Box 368 Hallettsville, TX 77964





ORDINANCE NO. 007-26

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS, AMENDING ARTICLE 10.400 UTILITY SECURITY DEPOSITS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE AN EXCEPTION TO THE RESIDENTIAL SECURITY DEPOSIT REQUIREMENT FOR VICTIMS OF FAMILY VIOLENCE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

\*\*\*\*\*

WHEREAS, the City of Hallettsville, Texas is a Type A general law city operating under the provisions of the Texas Constitution and the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Hallettsville owns and operates a municipally owned electric and water utility; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Texas Utilities Code 17.005, the governing body of a municipally owned utility is authorized to adopt customer service policies governing utility service within its certificated service area; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that providing an exception to the residential utility security deposit requirement for victims of family violence serves a valid public purpose by reducing barriers to obtaining essential utility service while maintaining reasonable customer protections; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that adoption of this ordinance is in the best interest of the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Hallettsville;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Section 1. Findings.** The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

**Section 2. Regulations Adopted.** The Chapter 10, Article 10.400 – Utility Security Deposits, is hereby amended to include the changes as set forth in the attached **Exhibit “A”**.

**Section 3. Cumulative and Conflicts.** This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of Hallettsville, Texas, except where the provisions of the Ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed. Any and all previous versions of this Ordinance to the extent that they are in conflict herewith are repealed.

**Section 4. Severability.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if

any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**Section 5. Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**Section 6. Open Meetings.** That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meeting Act, Chapter. 551, Local Government Code.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 2026.

**CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alice Jo Summers - Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Grace Ward - City Secretary

**EXHIBIT “A”**

**ARTICLE 10.400 – UTILITY SECURITY DEPOSITS**

**§ 10.400 Utility Security Deposits.**

- (a) Residential Subscribers. Upon application, each subscriber shall sign an agreement providing for a security deposit for electrical and water services; refundable without interest, upon subscriber's request, after 18 months of prompt payment with no delinquencies for utility services or after deduction of all utility charges at termination of service.
- (1) In lieu of a residential security deposit the city may accept a signed agreement attesting the service is for the homeowner who resides in the house.
- (A) Homeowner means the owner-occupant of a parcel located within the city who is listed as the owner by the county central appraisal district.
- (B) A homeowner applying for utilities before the county central appraisal district's records are updated, may submit a stamped and/or recorded deed as proof of ownership.
- (2) In lieu of a residential security deposit, the city may accept letters of credit from electricity providers showing subscriber had no late payments for the past eighteen (18) months.
- (3) In lieu of a residential security deposit, the City may waive the security deposit requirement for an applicant who has been determined to actively be a victim of family violence, as defined by Texas Family Code § 71.004. The applicant shall provide a certification letter developed by the Texas Council on Family Violence, or successor organization, or other documentation acceptable to the City from a family violence center, treating medical personnel, law enforcement agency, the Office of a Texas District Attorney or County Attorney, the Office of the Attorney General, or another entity authorized by applicable state law to verify the applicant's status as a victim of family violence. The applicant shall fully cooperate with law enforcement and the prosecution of the offender; failure to do so at any point will result in the reversal of the waiver.
- (b) Small Commercial/Nonresidential Subscribers. Upon application, each small commercial/nonresidential subscriber shall sign an agreement providing for a security deposit for electrical and water services; refundable without interest, upon subscriber's request, after 36 months of prompt payment with no delinquencies for utility services or after deduction of all utility charges at termination of service. In lieu of a security deposit:
- (1) In lieu of a security deposit the city may accept one of the following:



- (A) A signed agreement attesting the service is for the building owned by the applicant and a letter of credit from an electric utility for the subscriber's business showing no late payments for the past eighteen (18) months.
- (B) A thirty-six-month bank letter of credit in the amount of the security deposit.
- (C) A thirty-six-month certificate of deposit payable to the city with interest paid to the subscriber.
- (D) A small nonresidential subscriber, for electricity, uses less than 5,000 kWh per month.
- (E) A small nonresidential subscriber, for water, is connected to a 1" or smaller meter.

Large Commercial Nonresidential Subscribers. Upon application, each large commercial/nonresidential subscriber shall sign an agreement providing for a security deposit for electrical and water services equal to two (2) months' usage based on past consumption of service, comparable user (current or past), or as deemed appropriate by council. Deposit shall be refunded without interest, upon subscriber's request, after 36 months of prompt payment with no delinquent utility bills or after deduction of all utility charges at termination of service. In lieu of a security deposit:

(2) In lieu of a security deposit the city may accept one of the following:

- (A) A signed agreement attesting the service is for the building owned by the applicant and a letter of credit from an electric utility for the subscriber's business showing no late payments for the past eighteen (18) months.
- (B) A thirty-six-month bank letter of credit in the amount of the security deposit.
- (C) A thirty-six-month certificate of deposit payable to the city with interest paid to the subscriber.
- (D) A large commercial/nonresidential subscriber, for electricity, uses more than 5,000 kWh per month.
- (E) A large nonresidential subscriber, for water, is connected to a 1-1/2" or larger meter.

(c) In lieu of a security deposit for up to three additional meters of the same classification, the city may accept a signed agreement attesting the ownership of the residential, small or large commercial/nonresidential subscriber has been a city utility customer for the past thirty-six (36) months and is in good credit standing with no late payments for the past eighteen (18) months.

(Ordinance adopted 8/31/09; Ordinance adopted 11/18/13; Ordinance 661-24 adopted 11/18/2024)



CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE  
CITY COUNCIL  
STAFF REPORT

**MEETING DATE:** September 21, 2026  
**AGENDA ITEM NO.:** 6c  
**PREPARED BY:** Grace Ward

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:**

Discuss and consider action on Final Mitchell Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 501 Crockett Street.

**ITEM SUMMARY:**

The City of Hallettsville received an application for the final "Mitchell Subdivision" on August 7, 2026. The application is proposing to reconfigure 2 parcels into 4 parcels. (1 undeveloped and 1 located at current residence of 605 N. Market St.).

**ANALYSIS:**

City staff reviewed for completeness and code compliance and have signed off on the application to the Final plat. Reviews were completed by Clifford Riddle (Permitting) and Grace Ward (City Administrator/Secretary) that the application included all pertinent documentation including a signed application, Final plat, tax certificates, and application fee.

Director of Public Works confirmed that all lots have a minimum of 60' of public road access, and indirect access to public utilities. The developer shall either run all utilities inside of the utility easement depicted across lots 1-3, or the city will extend the water and sewer lines down to lot 3.

There were no changes from the preliminary plat to the final.

**PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:**

The planning and zoning commission met on August 26, 2026. They voted to recommend to City Council the approval of the final plat.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

The City Staff finds no reason within code to deny this application.

**POSSIBLE MOTIONS:**

The following are possible motions that can be made on this item:

- Motion to approve the requested subdivision.
- Motion to deny the requested Subdivision.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Subdivision Application  
Tax Certificates  
Final Plat

**§ 17. Final Plat. – Section 17.1.e**

- a. In addition to the various requirements for the preliminary plat, the final plat shall also include the following.
- (1) An accurate boundary survey of the property, with bearings and distances referenced to survey lines and established subdivisions, showing pertinent data concerning property immediately adjacent in dashed lines.
  - (2) The exact location, dimensions, name, and description of all existing or recorded streets, alleys, reservations, easements, or public rights-of-way within the subdivision, intersecting or contiguous with its boundary or forming such boundary, with accurate dimensions bearing or deflecting angles and radii, area and central angle, degree of curvature, tangent distance and length of all curves where appropriate.
  - (3) The exact location, dimensions, description, and name of all proposed streets, alleys, drainage easements, parks, public areas, reservations, easements or rights-of-way, blocks, lots and significant sites within the subdivision, with accurate dimensions bearing or deflecting angles and radii, area and central angles, degree of curvature, tangent distance and length of all curves where appropriate.
  - (4) The location of all front, rear and side building setback lines, or if the developer desires and the Commission approves a more restrictive setback, in which case the setback will also be a private covenant.
  - (5) Location and description of monuments which shall be placed at each corner of the boundary survey of the subdivision.
  - (6) Number of all lots and blocks.
  - (7) Surveyor's or engineer's certificate to be placed on the subdivision plat.
  - (8) A note declaring whether sidewalks were required, upon which streets sidewalks were required, and who is responsible for installation.
  - (9) A note stating whether or not the subdivision falls within the 100 year flood plain, and if so, the engineer's statement of the minimum permissible floor elevation that will protect the improvements from flooding and high waters.
  - (10) Any notes containing information concerning the building of improvements on the property that a potential purchaser should know, and is not contained in the deed restrictions.

CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE  
SUBDIVISION APPLICATION



DATE: June 17, 2026

REQUESTOR NAME: Mitchell Real Estate, LLC

ADDRESS: 882 CR 235  
Hallettsville, Tx 77964

CONTACT NUMBER: 361-401-3481

EMAIL ADDRESS: mhm79@cvc.tx.com

ITEMS PROVIDED:

CR SUBDIVISION PLAT - PRELIMINARY

CR TAX CERTIFICATE

APPLICANT SIGNATURE Jira Mitchell DATE: 6/17/26

\$25.00 PROCESSING FEE: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVAL BUILDING INSPECTOR

DATE: 07/09/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

DATE: 7/9/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL CITY SECRETARY

DATE: 07/09/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL PLANNING & ZONING COMMITTEE AT MEETING

DATE: 7/22/2026

CITY COUNCIL APPROVED AT MEETING

DATE: 08/17/2026

(MEETING MINUTES FROM P&Z AND CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTACHED)





ITEMS PROVIDED:

CR SUBDIVISION PLAT - FINAL

APPLICANT SIGNATURE Mark Mitchell DATE: 8/7/26  
Lina Mitchell

APPROVAL BUILDING INSPECTOR

DATE: 08/10/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

DATE: 9-1-2026 SIGNATURE: Chris [Signature]

APPROVAL CITY SECRETARY

DATE: 08/10/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL PLANNING & ZONING COMMITTEE AT MEETING

DATE: 8-26-26

CITY COUNCIL APPROVED AT MEETING

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

(MEETING MINUTES FROM P&Z AND CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTACHED)

Issue Date : 6/22/2026

TAX CERTIFICATE

Deborah A Sevcik Tax Assessor/Collector  
Lavaca County Tax Office  
P.O. Box 293  
Hallettsville, TX 77964  
Phone: (361) 798-3601 Fax: (361) 798-5229

This certificate includes tax years up to 2025

Entities to which this certificate applies:

CH - City Of Hallettsville  
G143 - Lavaca County  
SH - Hallettsville ISD

A - Lavaca Hospital District  
FL1 - Lavaca Flood District  
RD - Farm-Market Road

Property Information

Property ID : 1038000  
Quick-Ref ID : R3123

Value Information

|                                       |            |                |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| 501 CROCKETT ST                       | Land HS    | : \$28,722.00  |
|                                       | Land NHS   | : \$0.00       |
|                                       | Imp HS     | : \$0.00       |
|                                       | Imp NHS    | : \$82,138.00  |
| ABS 217 JOHN HALLETT,<br>ACRES 0.3770 | Ag Mkt     | : \$0.00       |
|                                       | Ag Use     | : \$0.00       |
|                                       | Tim Mkt    | : \$0.00       |
|                                       | Tim Use    | : \$0.00       |
|                                       | HS Cap Adj | : \$0.00       |
|                                       | Assessed   | : \$110,860.00 |

Owner Information

Owner ID : 00094867

MITCHELL REAL ESTATE LLC  
882 COUNTY ROAD 235  
HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964

Ownership: 100.00%

This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

| Entity | Year | Tax    | Discount | P&I  | Atty Fee | TOTAL |
|--------|------|--------|----------|------|----------|-------|
| A      | 2025 | 180.26 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| CH     | 2025 | 503.53 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| FL1    | 2025 | 61.53  | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| G143   | 2025 | 494.88 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| RD     | 2025 | 114.52 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| SH     | 2025 | 972.65 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |

Total for current bills if paid by 6/30/2026 : \$0.00

Total due on all bills 6/30/2026 : \$0.00

2025 taxes paid for entity A \$180.26

2025 taxes paid for entity CH \$503.53

2025 taxes paid for entity FL1 \$61.53

2025 taxes paid for entity G143 \$494.88

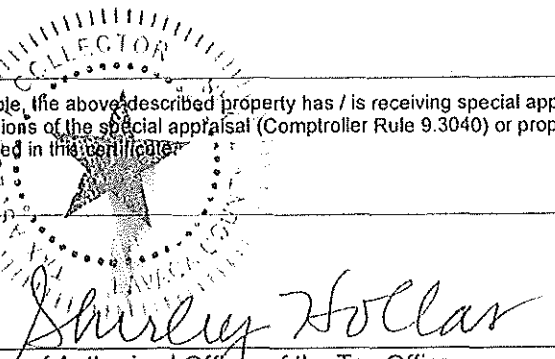
2025 taxes paid for entity RD \$114.52

2025 taxes paid for entity SH \$972.65

2025 Total Taxes Paid : \$2,327.37

Date of Last Payment : 01/30/26

If applicable, the above described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate

  
Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office

Date of Issue : 06/22/2026  
Requestor : MITCHELL REAL ESTATE LLC  
Ref. Number :  
Fee Paid :  
Payer :

Issue Date : 6/22/2026

TAX CERTIFICATE

Deborah A Sevcik Tax Assessor/Collector  
Lavaca County Tax Office  
P.O. Box 293  
Hallettsville, TX 77964  
Phone: (361) 798-3601 Fax: (361) 798-5229

This certificate includes tax years up to 2025

Entitles to which this certificate applies:

CH - City Of Hallettsville  
G143 - Lavaca County  
SH - Hallettsville ISD

A - Lavaca Hospital District  
FL1 - Lavaca Flood District  
RD - Farm-Market Road

Property Information

Property ID : 1037003  
Quick-Ref ID : R331658

Value Information

|                                       |            |   |              |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---|--------------|
| 605 N MARKET                          | Land HS    | : | \$41,380.00  |
|                                       | Land NHS   | : | \$0.00       |
| ABS 217 JOHN HALLETT,<br>ACRES 0.6800 | Imp HS     | : | \$172,311.00 |
|                                       | Imp NHS    | : | \$0.00       |
|                                       | Ag Mkt     | : | \$0.00       |
|                                       | Ag Use     | : | \$0.00       |
|                                       | Tim Mkt    | : | \$0.00       |
|                                       | Tim Use    | : | \$0.00       |
|                                       | HS Cap Adj | : | \$0.00       |
|                                       | Assessed   | : | \$213,691.00 |

Owner Information

Owner ID : O0094867

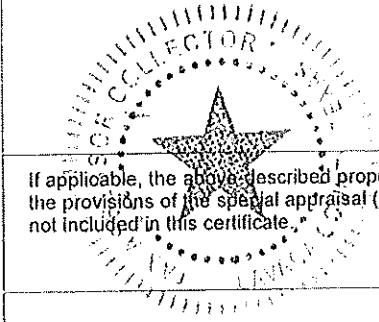
MITCHELL REAL ESTATE LLC  
882 COUNTY ROAD 235  
HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964

Ownership: 100.00%

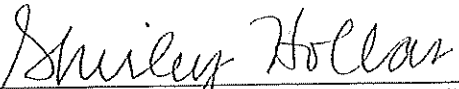
This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

| Entity | Year | Tax      | Discount | P&I  | Atty Fee | TOTAL |
|--------|------|----------|----------|------|----------|-------|
| A      | 2025 | 347.46   | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| CH     | 2025 | 970.58   | 9.70     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| FL1    | 2025 | 118.60   | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| G143   | 2025 | 953.92   | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| RD     | 2025 | 220.74   | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| SH     | 2025 | 1,874.84 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |

Total for current bills if paid by 6/30/2026 : \$0.00  
Total due on all bills 6/30/2026 : \$0.00  
2025 taxes paid for entity A \$347.46  
2025 taxes paid for entity CH \$960.88  
2025 taxes paid for entity FL1 \$118.60  
2025 taxes paid for entity G143 \$953.92  
2025 taxes paid for entity RD \$220.74  
2025 taxes paid for entity SH \$1,874.84  
2025 Total Taxes Paid : \$4,476.44  
Date of Last Payment : 12/15/25



If applicable, the above described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate.

  
Shirley Hollas  
Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office

Date of Issue : 06/22/2026  
Requestor : MITCHELL REAL ESTATE LLC  
Ref. Number :  
Fee Paid :  
Payer :

"MITCHELL SUBDIVISION", IN THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE,  
LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS.

LOT 1 - 0.19 ACRES  
FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION

BEING 0.19 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN HALLETT LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 217, IN THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING OUT OF THAT SAME 0.377 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED JANUARY 13, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 963, PAGE 368 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND OUT OF THAT SAME 0.68 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED MAY 1, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 972, PAGE 468 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS.

BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: AT A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368", (Y = 13,716,978.03, X = 2,624,616.93), SET IN THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET, AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2, A 0.22 ACRE TRACT, DUALY SURVEYED, AND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 81°34'15" W - 32.15 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 40°30'31" W - 40.32 FEET CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368" SET AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT AND AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A 0.20 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO KODI ALAN AND EMILY ANN DVORAK IN VOLUME 908, PAGE 280 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 09°14'33" E - 64.12 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, THE EAST LINE OF SAID 0.20 ACRE TRACT, AND THE WEST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, AND AT A SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, FOR AN ANGLE POINT OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 07°41'49" E - 51.07 FEET ALONG A WEST LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT AND CONTINUING ALONG THE EAST LINE SAID 0.20 ACRE TRACT AND THE WEST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, IN THE EAST LINE OF A SECOND 0.20 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DREW EDWARD NIDEY VOLUME 813, PAGE 629 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DARRELL AND MARY LUX IN VOLUME 929, PAGE 34 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 89°24'14" E - 60.19 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AND THE NORTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368" SET AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: S 07°20'53" W - 151.13 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 2 AND THE EAST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING WITHIN THESE METES AND BOUNDS A 0.19 ACRE TRACT, MORE OR LESS.

LOT 2 - 0.22 ACRES  
FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION

BEING 0.22 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN HALLETT LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 217, IN THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING OUT OF THAT SAME 0.377 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED JANUARY 13, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 963, PAGE 368 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND OUT OF THAT SAME 0.68 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED MAY 1, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 972, PAGE 468 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS.

BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: BEGINNING: AT A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368", (Y = 13,716,978.03, X = 2,624,616.93), SET IN THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET, AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1, A 0.19 ACRE TRACT, DUALY SURVEYED, AND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 07°20'53" E - 151.13 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE SAID LOT 1 AND THE WEST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368" SET AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF A SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DARRELL AND MARY LUX IN VOLUME 929, PAGE 34 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 89°24'14" E - 62.64 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AND THE NORTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368" SET AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 3, A 0.24 ACRE TRACT, (DUALY SURVEYED), FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: S 07°20'53" W - 160.96 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 3 AND THE EAST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368" SET IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3, AND IN THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID CROCKETT STREET, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 81°34'15" W - 62.05 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID CROCKETT STREET, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING WITHIN THESE METES AND BOUNDS A 0.22 ACRE TRACT, MORE OR LESS.

LOT 3 - 0.24 ACRES  
FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION

BEING 0.24 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN HALLETT LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 217, IN THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING OUT OF THAT SAME 0.377 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED JANUARY 13, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 963, PAGE 368 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND OUT OF THAT SAME 0.68 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED MAY 1, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 972, PAGE 468 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS.

BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

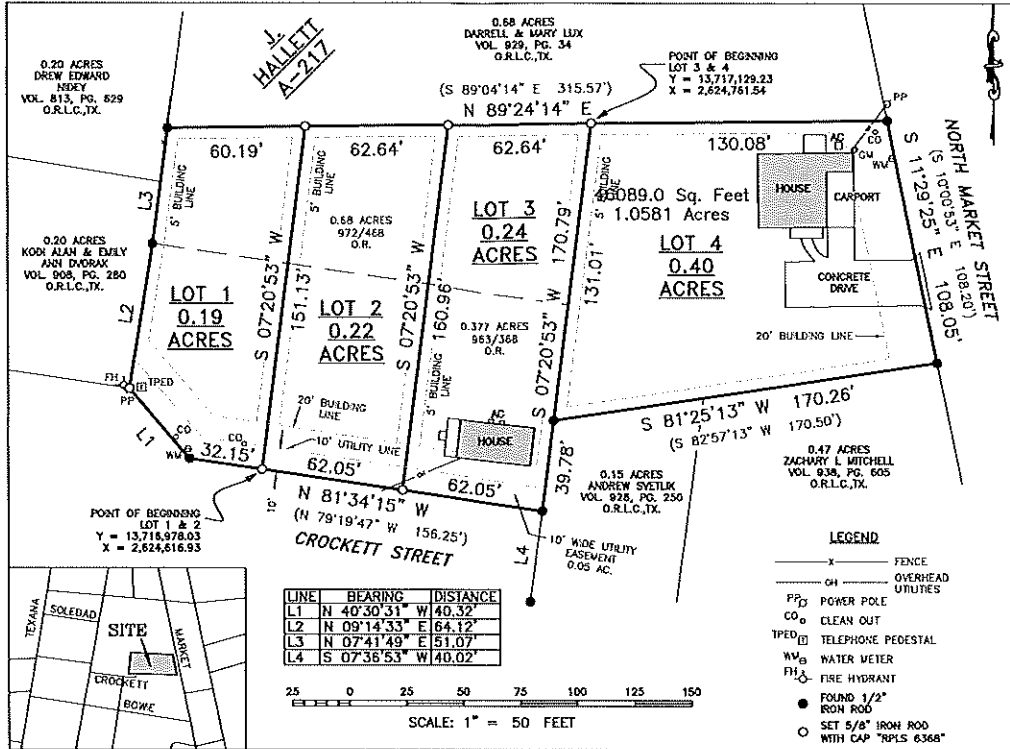
BEGINNING: AT A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368", (Y = 13,717,129.23, X = 2,624,761.54), SET IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 4, A 0.40 ACRE TRACT, (DUALY SURVEYED), AND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF A SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DARRELL AND MARY LUX IN VOLUME 929, PAGE 34 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: S 07°20'53" W - 170.79 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 4 AND THE EAST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, IN THE WEST LINE OF A 0.15 ACRES TRACT CONVEYED TO ANDREW SVETLIK IN VOLUME 926, PAGE 250 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND AT A SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 81°34'15" W - 62.05 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID CROCKETT STREET, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368" SET AT THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF LOT 2, A 0.22 ACRE TRACT, (DUALY SURVEYED), FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 07°20'53" E - 160.96 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE SAID LOT 2 AND THE WEST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368" SET AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 89°24'14" E - 62.64 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AND THE NORTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING WITHIN THESE METES AND BOUNDS A 0.24 ACRE TRACT, MORE OR LESS.



LOT 4 - 0.40 ACRES  
FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION

BEING 0.40 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN HALLETT LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 217, IN THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO BEING OUT OF THAT SAME 0.377 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED JANUARY 13, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 963, PAGE 368 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND OUT OF THAT SAME 0.68 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED MAY 1, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 972, PAGE 468 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS.

BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: AT A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368", (Y = 13,717,129.23, X = 2,624,761.54), SET IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3, A 0.24 ACRE TRACT, (DUALY SURVEYED), AND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF A SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DARRELL AND MARY LUX IN VOLUME 929, PAGE 34 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 89°24'14" E - 130.08 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECOND 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AND THE NORTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, AND AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NORTH MARKET STREET, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: S 11°29'25" E - 108.05 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID NORTH MARKET STREET, AND THE EAST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT AND AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A 0.47 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO ZACHARY L MITCHELL IN VOLUME 938, PAGE 605 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: S 81°25'13" W - 170.26 FEET ALONG A SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.47 ACRE TRACT, AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A 0.15 ACRES TRACT CONVEYED TO ANDREW SVETLIK IN VOLUME 926, PAGE 250 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 3, AND AT A SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 0.68 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE: N 07°20'53" E - 170.79 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE SAID LOT 3 AND THE WEST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING WITHIN THESE METES AND BOUNDS A 0.40 ACRE TRACT, MORE OR LESS.

10' WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT  
FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION

BEING 0.05 ACRES OUT OF THAT SAME 0.377 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED JANUARY 13, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 963, PAGE 368 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS. BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: AT A 1/2" IRON ROD, (Y = 13,716,959.84, X = 2,624,739.69), FOUND AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3, A 0.24 ACRE TRACT, (DUALY SURVEYED), AND AT A NORTHEAST RIGHT OF WAY CORNER OF CROCKETT STREET, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT;

THENCE: N 81°34'15" W - 156.28 FEET ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID CROCKETT STREET, THE SOUTH LINES OF SAID LOT 3, LOT 2, A 0.22 ACRE TRACT, (DUALY SURVEYED), AND LOT 1, A 0.19 ACRE TRACT, (DUALY SURVEYED), AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT AN ANGLE CORNER OF SAID LOT 1, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT;

THENCE: N 40°30'31" W - 40.32 FEET CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID CROCKETT STREET, THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 6368" SET AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1 AND AT A RIGHT OF WAY CORNER OF SAID CROCKETT STREET, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT;

THENCE: N 09°14'33" E - 13.10 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE SAID LOT 1 AND THE WEST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT TO A POINT, FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT;

THENCE: S 40°30'31" E - 45.04 FEET ACROSS SAID LOT 1 AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT TO A POINT, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT

THENCE: S 81°34'15" E - 152.33 FEET ACROSS SAID LOT 1, SAID LOT 2, AND SAID LOT 3, AND CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT TO A POINT IN THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF SAID LOT 3, SAME BEING IN THE EAST LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT;

THENCE: S 07°20'53" W - 10.00 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 0.377 ACRE TRACT, THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 3, AND THE EAST LINE OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING WITHIN THESE METES AND BOUNDS A 0.05 ACRE UTILITY EASEMENT, MORE OR LESS.

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT WE, MITCHELL REAL ESTATE, LLC., OWNER OF THAT SAME 0.377 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED JANUARY 13, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 963, PAGE 368 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THAT SAME 0.68 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED DATED MAY 1, 2023 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 972, PAGE 468 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY RESUBDIVIDE SAID TRACT TO BE KNOWN AS "LOTS 1 - 4 OF MITCHELL SUBDIVISION" & DO HEREBY ADOPT THIS PLAT AS OUR SUBDIVISION THEREOF & DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLAT.

MARK H. MITCHELL DATE TINA L. MITCHELL DATE  
MITCHELL REAL ESTATE, LLC OWNER MITCHELL REAL ESTATE, LLC OWNER

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.  
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC  
LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.  
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC  
LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA

THIS "MITCHELL SUBDIVISION" IN THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO & CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS & IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH COUNCIL.

DATED THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

ALICE JO SUMMERS - MAYOR

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.  
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC  
LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA

I, BARBARA J. STEFFEK, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT WITNESS & FOR THE COUNTY & STATE AFORESAID DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ A.D. AT \_\_\_\_ O'CLOCK \_\_\_\_ M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY CABINET BOOK \_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_.

BARBARA J. STEFFEK  
COUNTY CLERK IN & FOR LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

I, COLE E. BARTON, AM REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF LAND SURVEYING, AND DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, AND THAT SAID PLAT WAS PREPARED FROM A PHYSICAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION. THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

  
COLE E. BARTON  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
LICENSE NO. 6368



FLOOD CERTIFICATION:

FIRM NO.: 48285C0280E (MAP REVISION DATED NOVEMBER 26, 2010).  
FIRM NO.: 48285C0285E (MAP REVISION DATED NOVEMBER 26, 2010).  
THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE X - AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD.

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, (NAD83) SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, PER GPS OBSERVATIONS.  
(BEARING DISTANCE) INDICATES RECORD BEARING AND DISTANCE.  
BASIS OF BEARINGS  
THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A COMMITMENT FOR TITLE AND ALL OF THE EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, AND OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD WHICH AFFECT THIS TRACT MAY OR MAY NOT BE SHOWN HEREON.  
THESE TRACTS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE ZONING ORDINANCES AND BUILD SETBACK REQUIREMENTS.



"MITCHELL SUBDIVISION", IN THE CITY OF  
HALLETTSVILLE, LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS.

Completion Date: 05/28/26 File Name: REPL\_1.08AC  
Scale: 1"=50' Surveyed by: TJ  
Drawn by: DJ Checked by: CB



CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE  
CITY COUNCIL  
STAFF REPORT

**MEETING DATE:** September 21, 2026  
**AGENDA ITEM NO.:** 6d  
**PREPARED BY:** Grace Ward

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:**

Discuss and consider any action on the Preliminary Schott Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 111 Crockett Street.

**ITEM SUMMARY:**

The City of Hallettsville received an application for the “Schott Subdivision” on July 30, 2026. The application is proposing to reconfigure 2 parcels into 1 parcel.

**ANALYSIS:**

City staff reviewed for completeness and code compliance and have signed off on the application to the plat. Reviews were completed by Clifford Riddle (Permitting) and Grace Ward (City Administrator/Secretary) that the application included all pertinent documentation including a signed application, preliminary plat, tax certificates, and application fee.

Director of Public Works confirmed that all lots have a minimum of 60’ of public road access, and direct access to public utilities.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

The City Staff finds no reason within code to deny this application.

**CRITERIA FOR CONSIDERATION:**

**Code Section Exhibit 9A§15 Preliminary Plat and Accompanying Data.** lists out the criteria for consideration of the proposed subdivision. The following is an excerpt of the criteria:

- a. Formal Application for preliminary plat approval shall be made by the subdivider in writing to the Commission at an official meeting.**
- b. Six (6) copies of the plat shall be submitted to the Director of Public Works at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting of the Commission at which time the plat is to be considered.**
- c. The subdivider shall file each subdivision plat with the City Secretary. Each subdivision application shall be accompanied by a processing fee of twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars.**
- d. Such plat shall be accompanied by a vicinity sketch or map at a scale adequate to view the areas surrounding the proposed subdivision, and showing all existing subdivisions, streets, easements, rights of way, parks, and public facilities in the vicinity including approximate locations and sizes of utilities. The vicinity sketch shall also indicate the general drainage plan and the ultimate destination of the storm water**
- e. Form and Content - the plat shall be drawn to a scale of 100 feet to one (1) inch or larger. When more than one sheet is necessary to accommodate the entire area, an index sheet showing the entire subdivision at an appropriate graphic scale shall be attached to the plat. The plat shall show the following:**

- (1) Names and addresses of the subdivider, record owner, engineer and/or surveyor.**

- (2) Proposed name of the subdivision, which shall not have the same spelling as or be pronounced similar to the name of any other subdivision located within the City of Hallettsville, or within its Extraterritorial Jurisdiction authorized by law.
- (3) Names of contiguous subdivision and the owners of contiguous parcels of unsubdivided land, along with deed record references, and an indication of whether or not contiguous properties are platted.
- (4) Description, by metes and bounds, of the subdivision.
- (5) Primary control points or descriptions, and ties to such control points to which all dimensions, angles, bearings, block numbers and similar data shall be referred
- (6) Subdivision boundary lines, indicated by heavy lines and the computed acreage of the subdivision.
- (7) Existing sites as follows:
- (a) The exact location, dimensions, name and description of all existing or recorded streets, alleys, reservations, easements or other public rights-of-way within the subdivision, intersecting or contiguous with its boundaries or forming such boundaries.
  - (b) The exact location, dimensions, description and name of recorded residential lots, parks, public area, permanent structures and other sites within or contiguous with the subdivision.
  - (c) The exact location, dimensions, description, and flow line of existing water courses and drainage structures within the subdivision.
- (8) The exact location, dimensions, description and name of all proposed streets, alleys, drainage structures, parks, other public areas, reservations, easements or other rights-of-way, blocks, lots and other sites within the subdivision.
- (9) Date of Preparation, scale of plat and north point.
- (10) Topographical information shall include contour lines on a basis of 5 vertical feet in terrain with a slope of 2% or more, and on a basis of 2 vertical feet in terrain with a slope of less than 2%. Contour lines shall be based upon City of Hallettsville datum.
- (11) A number or letter to identify each lot or site and each block.
- (12) Front and rear building setback lines on all lots and sites. Side yard building setback lines on all lots and sites. Side yard building setback lines at street intersections and crosswalk ways.
- (13) Location of city limits line, the outer border of the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction, and boundaries, if they traverse the subdivision, form part of the boundary of the subdivision, or are contiguous to such boundary.

**POSSIBLE MOTIONS:**

The following are possible motions that can be made on this item:

- Motion to approve the requested subdivision.
- Motion to approve the requested subdivision with the following conditions:
  - *List all conditions. Conditions should be based on the criteria listed in code Sec. 9a § 15.*
- Motion to deny the requested Subdivision.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Subdivision Application  
Tax Certificates  
Preliminary Plat



CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE  
SUBDIVISION APPLICATION



DATE: 07-30-26

REQUESTOR NAME: Gene & Maureen Schott

ADDRESS: 111 Crockett  
Hallettsville, TX 77964

CONTACT NUMBER: 361-798-6539 (Gene) 361-798-0771 (Maureen)

EMAIL ADDRESS: schott.gene@gmail.com  
maureenschott@hotmail.com

ITEMS PROVIDED:

XX SUBDIVISION PLAT - PRELIMINARY

XX TAX CERTIFICATE

APPLICANT SIGNATURE Gene Schott  
Maureen Schott DATE: 07-30-26

\$25.00 PROCESSING FEE: Cash Pd 7/30/26

APPROVAL BUILDING INSPECTOR  
DATE: 07/30/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR  
DATE: 7-30-2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL CITY SECRETARY  
DATE: 07/30/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL PLANNING & ZONING COMMITTEE AT MEETING  
DATE: 8-26-26

CITY COUNCIL APPROVED AT MEETING  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

(MEETING MINUTES FROM P&Z AND CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTACHED)





ITEMS PROVIDED:

XX SUBDIVISION PLAT - FINAL

APPLICANT SIGNATURE Gene Schott  
Maurice Schott DATE: 7-30-26

APPROVAL BUILDING INSPECTOR

DATE: 07/30/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

DATE: 7-30-2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL CITY SECRETARY

DATE: 07/30/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL PLANNING & ZONING COMMITTEE AT MEETING

DATE: 8-26-26

CITY COUNCIL APPROVED AT MEETING

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

(MEETING MINUTES FROM P&Z AND CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTACHED)

TAX CERTIFICATE

Deborah A Sevcik Tax Assessor/Collector  
Lavaca County Tax Office  
P.O. Box 293  
Hallettsville, TX 77964  
Phone: (361) 798-3601 Fax: (361) 798-5229

This certificate includes tax years up to 2025

Entities to which this certificate applies:

CH - City Of Hallettsville  
G143 - Lavaca County  
SH - Hallettsville ISD

A - Lavaca Hospital District  
FL1 - Lavaca Flood District  
RD - Farm-Market Road

| Property Information                          |            | Owner Information                          |              |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Property ID : 1272000<br>Quick-Ref ID : R3601 |            | Owner ID : O0084808                        |              |
| Value Information                             |            | SCHOTT GENE MARION & MAUREEN B             |              |
| 111 CROCKETT ST                               | Land HS    | :                                          | \$16,057.00  |
|                                               | Land NHS   | :                                          | \$0.00       |
|                                               | Imp HS     | :                                          | \$265,507.00 |
|                                               | Imp NHS    | :                                          | \$0.00       |
| ABS 217 JOHN HALLETT,<br>ACRES 0.3934         | Ag Mkt     | :                                          | \$0.00       |
|                                               | Ag Use     | :                                          | \$0.00       |
|                                               | Tim Mkt    | :                                          | \$0.00       |
|                                               | Tim Use    | :                                          | \$0.00       |
|                                               | HS Cap Adj | :                                          | \$0.00       |
|                                               | Assessed   | :                                          | \$281,564.00 |
|                                               |            | 111 CROCKETT ST<br>HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964 |              |
|                                               |            | Ownership: 100.00%                         |              |

This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

| Entity | Year | Tax    | Discount | P&I  | Atty Fee | TOTAL |
|--------|------|--------|----------|------|----------|-------|
| A      | 2025 | 325.61 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| CH     | 2025 | 506.38 | 15.19    | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| FL1    | 2025 | 125.01 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| G143   | 2025 | 977.54 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| RD     | 2025 | 261.32 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| SH     | 2025 | 232.80 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |

Total for current bills if paid by 7/31/2026 : \$0.00  
Total due on all bills 7/31/2026 : \$0.00  
2025 taxes paid for entity A \$325.61  
2025 taxes paid for entity CH \$491.19  
2025 taxes paid for entity FL1 \$125.01  
2025 taxes paid for entity G143 \$977.54  
2025 taxes paid for entity RD \$261.32  
2025 taxes paid for entity SH \$232.80  
2025 Total Taxes Paid : \$2,413.47  
Date of Last Payment : 12/09/25

If applicable, the above described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate

|                                                                                                                                          |               |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| <br>Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office | Date of Issue | : 07/14/2026                     |
|                                                                                                                                          | Requestor     | : SCHOTT GENE MARION & MAUREEN B |
|                                                                                                                                          | Ref. Number   | :                                |
|                                                                                                                                          | Fee Paid      | :                                |
|                                                                                                                                          | Payer         | :                                |



TAX CERTIFICATE

Deborah A Sevcik Tax Assessor/Collector  
Lavaca County Tax Office  
P.O. Box 293  
Hallettsville, TX 77964  
Phone: (361) 798-3601 Fax: (361) 798-5229  
This certificate includes tax years up to 2025

Entities to which this certificate applies:

CH - City Of Hallettsville  
G143 - Lavaca County  
SH - Hallettsville ISD

A - Lavaca Hospital District  
FL1 - Lavaca Flood District  
RD - Farm-Market Road

Property Information

Property ID : 219000  
Quick-Ref ID : R1457  
109 CROCKETT ST  
STULKEN-APPELT ADDN,  
BLK 1, LOT FR 6

Value Information  
Land HS : \$13,424.00  
Land NHS : \$0.00  
Imp HS : \$25,037.00  
Imp NHS : \$0.00  
Ag Mkt : \$0.00  
Ag Use : \$0.00  
Tim Mkt : \$0.00  
Tim Use : \$0.00  
HS Cap Adj : \$0.00  
Assessed : \$38,461.00

Owner Information

Owner ID : O0084808  
SCHOTT GENE MARION & MAUREEN B  
LIFE ESTATE  
111 CROCKETT ST  
HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964  
Ownership: 100.00%

This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

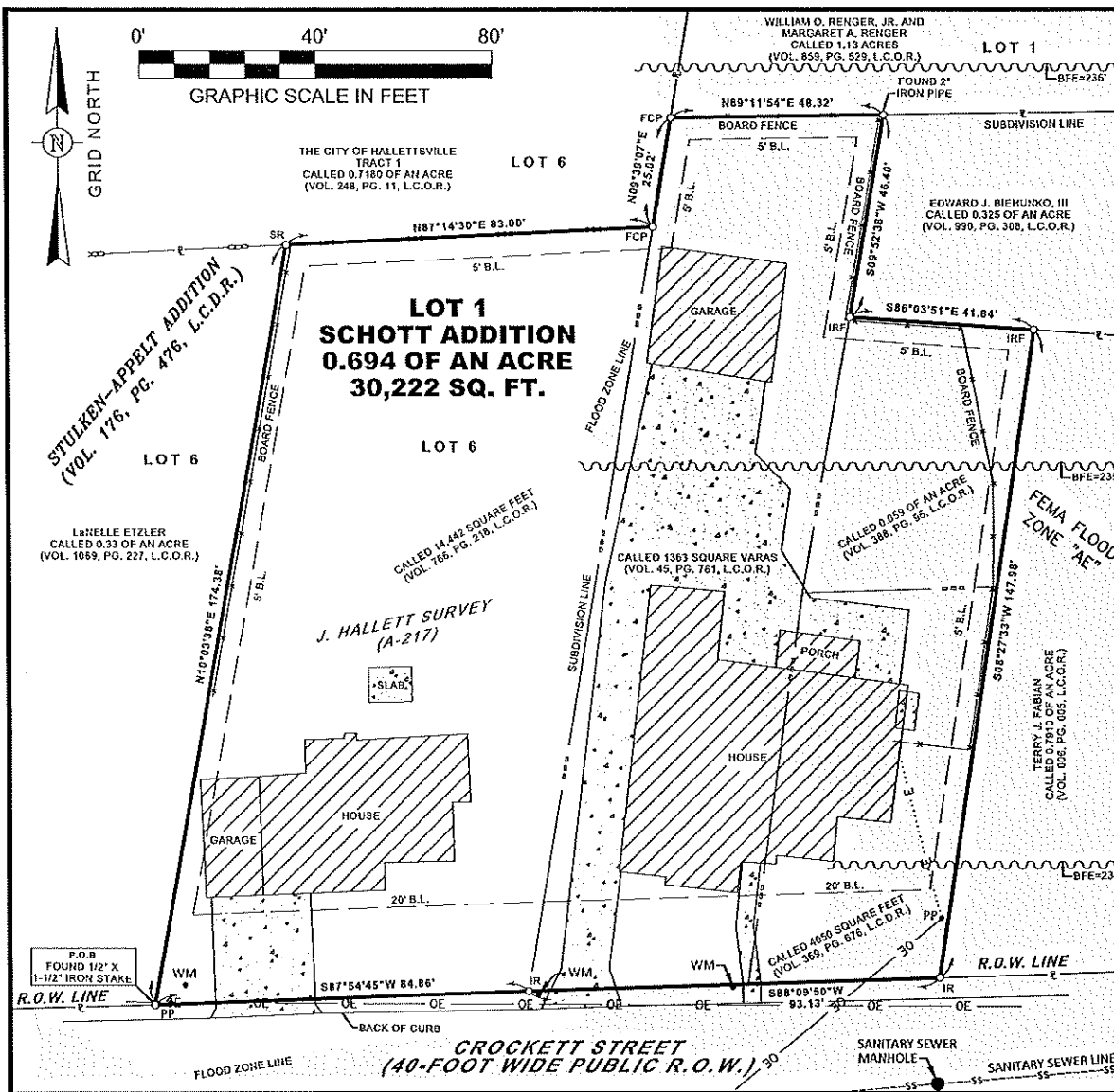
| Entity | Year | Tax    | Discount | P&I  | Atty Fee | TOTAL |
|--------|------|--------|----------|------|----------|-------|
| A      | 2025 | 62.54  | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| CH     | 2025 | 174.69 | 5.24     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| FL1    | 2025 | 21.35  | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| G143   | 2025 | 171.69 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| RD     | 2025 | 39.73  | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| SH     | 2025 | 337.44 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |

Total for current bills if paid by 7/31/2026 : \$0.00  
Total due on all bills 7/31/2026 : \$0.00  
2025 taxes paid for entity A \$62.54  
2025 taxes paid for entity CH \$169.45  
2025 taxes paid for entity FL1 \$21.35  
2025 taxes paid for entity G143 \$171.69  
2025 taxes paid for entity RD \$39.73  
2025 taxes paid for entity SH \$337.44  
2025 Total Taxes Paid : \$802.20  
Date of Last Payment : 12/09/25

If applicable, the above-described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate.

  
Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office

Date of Issue : 07/14/2026  
Requestor : SCHOTT GENE MARION & MAUREEN B  
Ref. Number :  
Fee Paid :  
Payer :



**SURVEYED BY:**

**Volkert**

411 N. TEXANA ST.  
HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964  
TXSURV FIRM #10194662 TXENG FIRM #12679

\*NOTE\* THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS THAT AFFECT THIS TRACT THAT ARE NOT SHOWN HEREON

**LEGEND**

1. ○ SR = FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD WITH ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "J.BLUDAU RPLS 6390"
2. ○ IRF = FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KOLACNY RPLS 5318"
3. ○ IR = FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD
4. ○ FCP = FOUND CHAIN LINK FENCE CORNER POST
5. ——— CHAIN LINK FENCE
6. ——— OE ——— OE ——— OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
7. ——— BUILDING SETBACK LINE
8. ——— PROPERTY LINE
9. ——— E ——— E ——— UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
10. ——— PARENT TRACT LINE
11. ——— SURVEY/LEAGUE/ABSTRACT LINE
12. ——— BUILDING
13. ——— CONCRETE SLAB/PAVEMENT
14. P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
15. B.L. = BUILDING SETBACK LINE
16. PP = POWER POLE
17. WM = WATER METER
18. R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
19. L.C.O.R. = LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
20. L.C.D.R. = LAVACA COUNTY DEED RECORDS

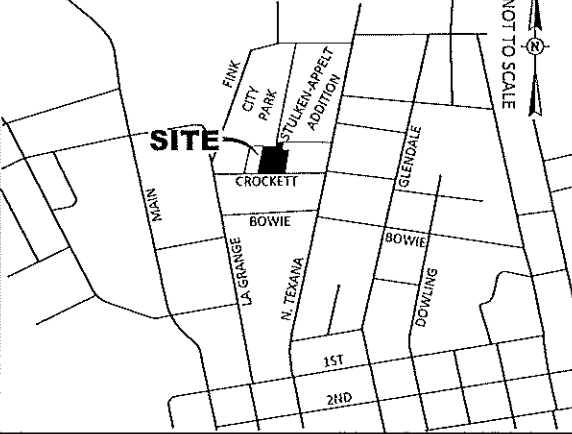
**FLOOD NOTE**

BASED ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48285C0280E, WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOVEMBER 26, 2010, A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY DOES LIE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, [ZONE "AE" WITH BFES].

**BEARING BASIS**

BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED). THE UNIT OF MEASURE FOR ALL DISTANCES IS US SURVEY FEET AND ARE REPRESENTED AS SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00013.

**VICINITY MAP**



**METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION**

BEING A 0.694 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, IN THE JOHN HALLETT SURVEY (ABSTRACT NO. 217), IN LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF LOT 6 OF THE STULKEN-APPELT ADDITION TO THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, PER PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 176, PAGE 476 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY DEED RECORDS, AND MORE PARTICULARLY BEING ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FOUR TRACTS OF LAND: 1) THAT CALLED 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A WARRANTY DEED FROM IRENE CHRISTEN, ET VIR, TO GENE MARION SCHOTT, ET UX, DATED AUGUST 10, 1984, RECORDED IN VOLUME 369, PAGE 676 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY DEED RECORDS, 2) THAT CALLED 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED FROM EMILY ANN STILES, ET AL TO GENE MARION SCHOTT, ET UX, DATED JUNE 10, 1994, RECORDED IN VOLUME 45, PAGE 761 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, 3) THAT CALLED 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A GENERAL WARRANTY DEED FROM ROBERT JAMES FABIAN, ET UX TO GENE MARION SCHOTT, ET UX, DATED JULY 26, 2006, RECORDED IN VOLUME 388, PAGE 96 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS AND 4) THAT CALLED 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A GENERAL WARRANTY DEED FROM MARK AARON PARKER, ET UX TO GENE MARION SCHOTT, ET UX, DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2017, RECORDED IN VOLUME 766, PAGE 218 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS. ALL DEED REFERENCES HEREIN ARE TO SAID LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS UNLESS, OTHERWISE NOTED. METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF SAID 0.694 OF AN ACRE TRACT IS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2" X 1-1/2" IRON STAKE FOUND IN THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET (40-FOOT WIDE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY), SAME BEING IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 6, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE LANELLE ETZLER CALLED 0.33 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 1069, PAGE 227, SAME BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AND OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 10°03' 38" EAST, ACROSS SAID LOT 6, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID ETZLER 0.33 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 174.38 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH AN ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "J. BLUDAU RPLS #6390" FOUND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE CALLED 0.7180 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 IN VOLUME 248, PAGE 11, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID ETZLER 0.33 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING THE WESTERLY NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 87° 14' 30" EAST, CONTINUING ACROSS SAID LOT 6, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE 0.7180 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 83.00 FEET TO A CHAIN LINK FENCE CORNER POST FOUND IN THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6, SAME BEING IN THE WEST LINE OF SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE 0.7180 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 09° 39' 07" EAST, WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 AND WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE 0.7180 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 25.02 FEET TO A CHAIN LINK FENCE CORNER POST FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF SAID STULKEN-APPELT ADDITION, SAME BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE WILLIAM O. RENGEL, JR., ET UX CALLED 1.13 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 859, PAGE 529, SAME ALSO BEING NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, AND ALSO BEING THE EASTERLY NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 89° 11' 54" EAST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID RENGEL 1.13 ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 48.32 FEET TO A 2" IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE EDWARD J. BIEHUNKO, III CALLED 0.325 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 990, PAGE 308, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING THE NORTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 09°52' 38" WEST, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID BIEHUNKO 0.325 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 46.40 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH AN ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KOLACNY RPLS 5318" FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID BIEHUNKO 0.325 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING A SECOND INTERIOR CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 86°03' 51" EAST, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID BIEHUNKO 0.325 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 41.84 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH AN ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KOLACNY RPLS 5318" FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE TERRY J. FABIAN CALLED 0.7910 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED IN VOLUME 606, PAGE 605, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING THE SOUTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 08°27' 33" WEST, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID FABIAN 0.7910 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, AT A DISTANCE OF 58.7 FEET PASS THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, AND CONTINUING WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID FABIAN 0.7910 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 147.98 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND IN SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID FABIAN 0.7910 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AND OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 88°09' 50" WEST, WITH SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET AND WITH THE SOUTH LINES OF SAID SCHOTT 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 93.13 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AND OF SAID LOT 6, SAME ALSO BEING AN ANGLE CORNER IN THE SOUTH LINE OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 87°54' 45" WEST, CONTINUING WITH SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET, AND WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 84.86 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.694 OF AN ACRE (30,222 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

**"SCHOTT ADDITION" TO THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS**

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA  
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT WE, GENE MARION SCHOTT AND MAUREEN BLUDAU SCHOTT, OWNERS OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, AND IN PERSON OR THROUGH A DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT HEREBY SUBMIT THIS PLAT FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION HEREIN EXPRESSED.

| GENE MARION SCHOTT<br>OWNER | DATE | MAUREEN BLUDAU SCHOTT<br>OWNER | DATE |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA  
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC - LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA  
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC - LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA  
THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE AND HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH COUNCIL.

DATED THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

ALICE JO SUMMERS - MAYOR

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA  
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC - LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

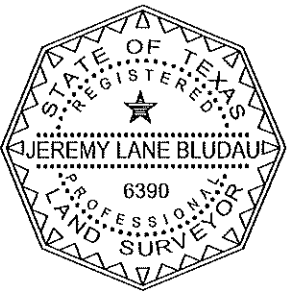
STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF LAVACA  
I, BARBARA K. STEFFEK, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT WITNESS AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ A.D. AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'CLOCK \_\_\_\_M.

BARBARA K. STEFFEK - COUNTY CLERK FOR LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION, AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY.

**PRELIMINARY  
NOT TO BE RECORDED  
FOR ANY PURPOSE**

JEREMY L. BLUDAU  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
LICENSE NO. 6390,  
STATE OF TEXAS  
SURVEYED JULY 25, 2026





CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE  
CITY COUNCIL  
STAFF REPORT

**MEETING DATE:** September 21, 2026  
**AGENDA ITEM NO.:** 6e  
**PREPARED BY:** Grace Ward

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:**

Discuss and consider any action on Final Schott Subdivision Plat for property generally located at 111 Crockett Street.

**ITEM SUMMARY:**

The City of Hallettsville received an application for the “Schott Subdivision” on July 30, 2026. The application is proposing to reconfigure 2 parcels into 1 parcel.

**ANALYSIS:**

City staff reviewed for completeness and code compliance and have signed off on the application to the plat. Reviews were completed by Clifford Riddle (Permitting) and Grace Ward (City Administrator/Secretary) that the application included all pertinent documentation including a signed application, final plat, tax certificates, and application fee.

Director of Public Works confirmed that all lots have a minimum of 60’ of public road access, and direct access to public utilities.

There are no changes from the preliminary plat to the final plat.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

The City Staff finds no reason within code to deny this application.

**POSSIBLE MOTIONS:**

The following are possible motions that can be made on this item:

- Motion to approve the requested subdivision.
- Motion to deny the requested Subdivision.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Subdivision Application  
Tax Certificates  
Final Plat

**§ 17. Final Plat. – Section 17.1.e**

- a. In addition to the various requirements for the preliminary plat, the final plat shall also include the following.
  - (1) An accurate boundary survey of the property, with bearings and distances referenced to survey lines and established subdivisions, showing pertinent data concerning property immediately adjacent in dashed lines.
  - (2) The exact location, dimensions, name, and description of all existing or recorded streets, alleys, reservations, easements, or public rights-of-way within the subdivision, intersecting or contiguous with its boundary or forming such boundary, with accurate dimensions bearing or deflecting angles and radii, area and central angle, degree of curvature, tangent distance and length of all curves where appropriate.
  - (3) The exact location, dimensions, description, and name of all proposed streets, alleys, drainage easements, parks, public areas, reservations, easements or rights-of-way, blocks, lots and significant sites within the subdivision, with accurate dimensions bearing or deflecting angles and radii, area and central angles, degree of curvature, tangent distance and length of all curves where appropriate.
  - (4) The location of all front, rear and side building setback lines, or if the developer desires and the Commission approves a more restrictive setback, in which case the setback will also be a private covenant.
  - (5) Location and description of monuments which shall be placed at each corner of the boundary survey of the subdivision.
  - (6) Number of all lots and blocks.
  - (7) Surveyor's or engineer's certificate to be placed on the subdivision plat.
  - (8) A note declaring whether sidewalks were required, upon which streets sidewalks were required, and who is responsible for installation.
  - (9) A note stating whether or not the subdivision falls within the 100 year flood plain, and if so, the engineer's statement of the minimum permissible floor elevation that will protect the improvements from flooding and high waters.
  - (10) Any notes containing information concerning the building of improvements on the property that a potential purchaser should know, and is not contained in the deed restrictions.

CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE  
SUBDIVISION APPLICATION



DATE: 07-30-26

REQUESTOR NAME: Gene & Maureen Schott

ADDRESS: 111 Crockett  
Hallettsville, TX 77964

CONTACT NUMBER: 361-798-6539 (Gene) 361-798-0771 (Maureen)  
EMAIL ADDRESS: schott.gene@gmail.com  
maureenschott@hotmail.com

ITEMS PROVIDED:

XX SUBDIVISION PLAT - PRELIMINARY

XX TAX CERTIFICATE

APPLICANT SIGNATURE Gene Schott  
Maureen Schott DATE: 07-30-26

\$25.00 PROCESSING FEE: Cash Pd 7/30/26

APPROVAL BUILDING INSPECTOR  
DATE: 07/30/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR  
DATE: 7-30-2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL CITY SECRETARY  
DATE: 07/30/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL PLANNING & ZONING COMMITTEE AT MEETING  
DATE: 8-26-26

CITY COUNCIL APPROVED AT MEETING  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

(MEETING MINUTES FROM P&Z AND CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTACHED)





ITEMS PROVIDED:

XX SUBDIVISION PLAT - FINAL

APPLICANT SIGNATURE Gene Schott  
Maurice Schott DATE: 7-30-26

APPROVAL BUILDING INSPECTOR  
DATE: 07/30/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR  
DATE: 7-30-2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL CITY SECRETARY  
DATE: 07/30/2026 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

APPROVAL PLANNING & ZONING COMMITTEE AT MEETING  
DATE: 8-26-26

CITY COUNCIL APPROVED AT MEETING  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

(MEETING MINUTES FROM P&Z AND CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTACHED)

TAX CERTIFICATE

Deborah A Sevcik Tax Assessor/Collector  
Lavaca County Tax Office  
P.O. Box 293  
Hallettsville, TX 77964  
Phone: (361) 798-3601 Fax: (361) 798-5229

This certificate includes tax years up to 2025

Entities to which this certificate applies:

CH - City Of Hallettsville  
G143 - Lavaca County  
SH - Hallettsville ISD

A - Lavaca Hospital District  
FL1 - Lavaca Flood District  
RD - Farm-Market Road

Property Information

Owner Information

Property ID : 1272000  
Quick-Ref ID : R3601

Owner ID : O0084808

Value Information

111 CROCKETT ST  
Land HS : \$16,057.00  
Land NHS : \$0.00  
Imp HS : \$265,507.00  
Imp NHS : \$0.00  
ABS 217 JOHN HALLETT,  
ACRES 0.3934  
Ag Mkt : \$0.00  
Ag Use : \$0.00  
Tim Mkt : \$0.00  
Tim Use : \$0.00  
HS Cap Adj : \$0.00  
Assessed : \$281,564.00

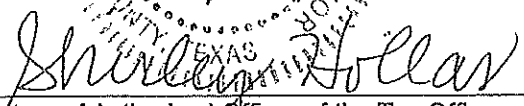
SCHOTT GENE MARION & MAUREEN B  
LIFE ESTATE  
111 CROCKETT ST  
HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964  
  
Ownership: 100.00%

This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

| Entity | Year | Tax    | Discount | P&I  | Atty Fee | TOTAL |
|--------|------|--------|----------|------|----------|-------|
| A      | 2025 | 325.61 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| CH     | 2025 | 506.38 | 15.19    | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| FL1    | 2025 | 125.01 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| G143   | 2025 | 977.54 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| RD     | 2025 | 261.32 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |
| SH     | 2025 | 232.80 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |

Total for current bills if paid by 7/31/2026 : \$0.00  
Total due on all bills 7/31/2026 : \$0.00  
2025 taxes paid for entity A \$325.61  
2025 taxes paid for entity CH \$491.19  
2025 taxes paid for entity FL1 \$125.01  
2025 taxes paid for entity G143 \$977.54  
2025 taxes paid for entity RD \$261.32  
2025 taxes paid for entity SH \$232.80  
2025 Total Taxes Paid : \$2,413.47  
Date of Last Payment : 12/09/25

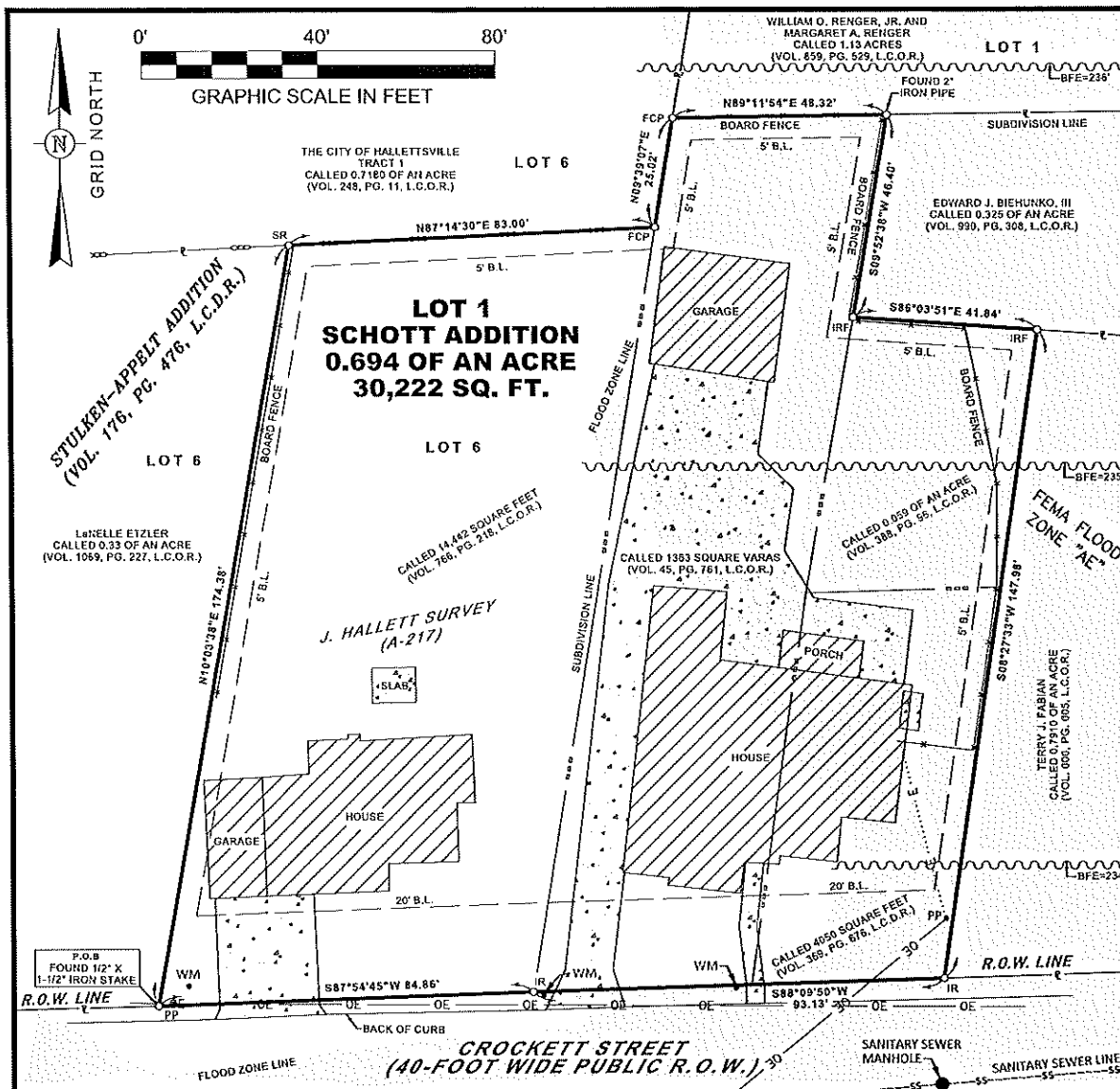
If applicable, the above described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate

  
Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office

Date of Issue : 07/14/2026  
Requestor : SCHOTT GENE MARION & MAUREEN B  
Ref. Number :  
Fee Paid :  
Payer :

TAX CERTIFICATE

| Deborah A Sevcik Tax Assessor/Collector<br>Lavaca County Tax Office<br>P.O. Box 293<br>Hallettsville, TX 77964<br>Phone: (361) 798-3601 Fax: (361) 798-5229<br>This certificate includes tax years up to 2025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                  |        |          |      |          |       |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|------|----------|-------|----------|-------|---|------|-------|------|------|------|------|----|------|--------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|----|------|-------|------|------|------|------|----|------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Entities to which this certificate applies:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                  |        |          |      |          |       |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| CH - City Of Hallettsville<br>G143 - Lavaca County<br>SH - Hallettsville ISD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A - Lavaca Hospital District<br>FL1 - Lavaca Flood District<br>RD - Farm-Market Road                                                             |        |          |      |          |       |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| Property Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Owner Information                                                                                                                                |        |          |      |          |       |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| Property ID : 219000<br>Quick-Ref ID : R1457<br><br>109 CROCKETT ST<br><br>STULKEN-APPELT ADDN,<br>BLK 1, LOT FR 6<br><br>Value Information<br>Land HS : \$13,424.00<br>Land NHS : \$0.00<br>Imp HS : \$25,037.00<br>Imp NHS : \$0.00<br>Ag Mkt : \$0.00<br>Ag Use : \$0.00<br>Tim Mkt : \$0.00<br>Tim Use : \$0.00<br>HS Cap Adj : \$0.00<br>Assessed : \$38,461.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Owner ID : O0084808<br><br>SCHOTT GENE MARION & MAUREEN B<br>LIFE ESTATE<br>111 CROCKETT ST<br>HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964<br><br>Ownership: 100.00% |        |          |      |          |       |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                  |        |          |      |          |       |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| <table><tr><th>Entity</th><th>Year</th><th>Tax</th><th>Discount</th><th>P&amp;I</th><th>Atty Fee</th><th>TOTAL</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>2025</td><td>62.54</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td></tr><tr><td>CH</td><td>2025</td><td>174.69</td><td>5.24</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td></tr><tr><td>FL1</td><td>2025</td><td>21.35</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td></tr><tr><td>G143</td><td>2025</td><td>171.69</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td></tr><tr><td>RD</td><td>2025</td><td>39.73</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td></tr><tr><td>SH</td><td>2025</td><td>337.44</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td></tr></table> <div>Total for current bills if paid by 7/31/2026 : \$0.00<br/>Total due on all bills 7/31/2026 : \$0.00<br/>2025 taxes paid for entity A \$62.54<br/>2025 taxes paid for entity CH \$169.45<br/>2025 taxes paid for entity FL1 \$21.35<br/>2025 taxes paid for entity G143 \$171.69<br/>2025 taxes paid for entity RD \$39.73<br/>2025 taxes paid for entity SH \$337.44<br/>2025 Total Taxes Paid : \$802.20<br/>Date of Last Payment : 12/09/25</div> |                                                                                                                                                  | Entity | Year     | Tax  | Discount | P&I   | Atty Fee | TOTAL | A | 2025 | 62.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | CH | 2025 | 174.69 | 5.24 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | FL1 | 2025 | 21.35 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | G143 | 2025 | 171.69 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | RD | 2025 | 39.73 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | SH | 2025 | 337.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Entity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Year                                                                                                                                             | Tax    | Discount | P&I  | Atty Fee | TOTAL |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2025                                                                                                                                             | 62.54  | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| CH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2025                                                                                                                                             | 174.69 | 5.24     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| FL1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2025                                                                                                                                             | 21.35  | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| G143                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2025                                                                                                                                             | 171.69 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| RD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2025                                                                                                                                             | 39.73  | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| SH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2025                                                                                                                                             | 337.44 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| If applicable, the above-described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                  |        |          |      |          |       |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| <br>Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Date of Issue : 07/14/2026<br>Requestor : SCHOTT GENE MARION & MAUREEN B<br>Ref. Number :<br>Fee Paid :<br>Payer :                               |        |          |      |          |       |          |       |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      |      |    |      |       |      |      |      |      |    |      |        |      |      |      |      |



SURVEYED BY:

**VOLKERT**

411 N. TEXANA ST.  
HALLETTVILLE, TX 77964  
TXSURV FIRM #10194662 TXENG FIRM #12679

\*NOTE\* THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS THAT AFFECT THIS TRACT THAT ARE NOT SHOWN HEREON

**LEGEND**

1. ○ SR = FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD WITH ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "J. BLUDAU RPLS 6390"
2. ○ IRF = FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KOLACNY RPLS 5318"
3. ○ IR = FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD
4. ○ FCP = FOUND CHAIN LINK FENCE CORNER POST
5. ——— CHAIN LINK FENCE
6. ——— OE ——— OE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
7. ——— BUILDING SETBACK LINE
8. ——— PROPERTY LINE
9. ——— UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
10. ——— PARENT TRACT LINE
11. ——— SURVEY/LEAGUE/ABSTRACT LINE
12. ——— BUILDING
13. ——— CONCRETE SLAB/PAVEMENT
14. P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
15. B.L. = BUILDING SETBACK LINE
16. PP = POWER POLE
17. WM = WATER METER
18. R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
19. L.C.O.R. = LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
20. L.C.D.R. = LAVACA COUNTY DEED RECORDS

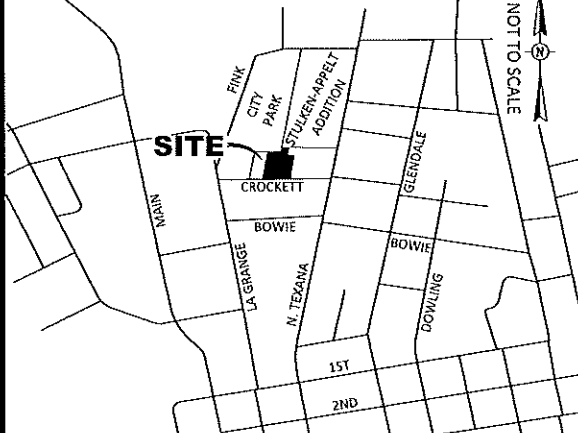
**FLOOD NOTE**

BASED ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48285C0280E, WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOVEMBER 26, 2010, A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY DOES LIE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, [ZONE "AE" WITH BFES].

**BEARING BASIS**

BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED). THE UNIT OF MEASURE FOR ALL DISTANCES IS US SURVEY FEET AND ARE REPRESENTED AS SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00013.

**VICINITY MAP**



**METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION**

BEING A 0.694 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF HALLETTVILLE, IN THE JOHN HALLETT SURVEY (ABSTRACT NO. 217), IN LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF LOT 6 OF THE STULKEN-APPELT ADDITION TO THE CITY OF HALLETTVILLE, PER PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 176, PAGE 476 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY DEED RECORDS, AND MORE PARTICULARLY BEING ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FOUR TRACTS OF LAND: 1) THAT CALLED 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A WARRANTY DEED FROM IRENE CHRISTEN, ET VIR, TO GENE MARION SCHOTT, ET UX, DATED AUGUST 10, 1984, RECORDED IN VOLUME 369, PAGE 676 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY DEED RECORDS, 2) THAT CALLED 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED FROM EMILY ANN STILES, ET AL TO GENE MARION SCHOTT, ET UX, DATED JUNE 10, 1994, RECORDED IN VOLUME 45, PAGE 761 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, 3) THAT CALLED 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A GENERAL WARRANTY DEED FROM ROBERT JAMES FABIAN, ET UX TO GENE MARION SCHOTT, ET UX, DATED JULY 26, 2006, RECORDED IN VOLUME 388, PAGE 96 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS AND 4) THAT CALLED 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A GENERAL WARRANTY DEED FROM MARK AARON PARKER, ET UX TO GENE MARION SCHOTT, ET UX, DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2017, RECORDED IN VOLUME 766, PAGE 218 OF THE LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS. ALL DEED REFERENCES HEREIN ARE TO SAID LAVACA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS UNLESS, OTHERWISE NOTED. METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF SAID 0.694 OF AN ACRE TRACT IS AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGINNING** AT A 1/2" X 1-1/2" IRON STAKE FOUND IN THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET (40-FOOT WIDE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY), SAME BEING IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 6, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE LANELLE ETZLER CALLED 0.33 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 1069, PAGE 227, SAME BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AND OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 10°03' 38" EAST, ACROSS SAID LOT 6, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID ETZLER 0.33 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 174.38 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH AN ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "J. BLUDAU RPLS #6390" FOUND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF THE CITY OF HALLETTVILLE CALLED 0.7180 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 IN VOLUME 248, PAGE 11, FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID ETZLER 0.33 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING THE WESTERLY NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 87° 14' 30" EAST, CONTINUING ACROSS SAID LOT 6, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID CITY OF HALLETTVILLE 0.7180 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 83.00 FEET TO A CHAIN LINK FENCE CORNER POST FOUND IN THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6, SAME BEING IN THE WEST LINE OF SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID CITY OF HALLETTVILLE 0.7180 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 09° 39' 07" EAST, WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 AND WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID CITY OF HALLETTVILLE 0.7180 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 25.02 FEET TO A CHAIN LINK FENCE CORNER POST FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF SAID STULKEN-APPELT ADDITION, SAME BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE WILLIAM O. RENGIER, JR., ET UX CALLED 1.13 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 859, PAGE 529, SAME ALSO BEING NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, AND ALSO BEING THE EASTERLY NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 89° 11' 54" EAST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID RENGIER 1.13 ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 48.32 FEET TO A 2" IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE EDWARD J. BIEHUNKO, III CALLED 0.325 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 990, PAGE 308, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING THE NORTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 09°52' 38" WEST, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID BIEHUNKO 0.325 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 46.40 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH AN ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KOLACNY RPLS 5318" FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID BIEHUNKO 0.325 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING A SECOND INTERIOR CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 66°03' 51" EAST, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID BIEHUNKO 0.325 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 41.84 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH AN ORANGE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KOLACNY RPLS 5318" FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE TERRY J. FABIAN CALLED 0.7910 OF AN ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED IN VOLUME 606, PAGE 605, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME ALSO BEING THE SOUTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 08°27' 33" WEST, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID FABIAN 0.7910 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, AT A DISTANCE OF 58.7 FEET PASS THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 0.059 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, AND CONTINUING WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID FABIAN 0.7910 OF AN ACRE TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 147.98 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND IN SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID FABIAN 0.7910 OF AN ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AND OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 88°09' 50" WEST, WITH SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET AND WITH THE SOUTH LINES OF SAID SCHOTT 4,050 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AND SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 93.13 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 1,363 SQUARE VARA TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AND OF SAID LOT 6, SAME ALSO BEING AN ANGLE CORNER IN THE SOUTH LINE OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 87°54' 45" WEST, CONTINUING WITH SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CROCKETT STREET, AND WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SCHOTT 14,442 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 84.86 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.694 OF AN ACRE (30,222 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

**"SCHOTT ADDITION" TO THE CITY OF HALLETTVILLE, LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS**

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF LAVACA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT WE, GENE MARION SCHOTT AND MAUREEN BLUDAU SCHOTT, OWNERS OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, AND IN PERSON OR THROUGH A DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT HEREBY SUBMIT THIS PLAT FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION HEREIN EXPRESSED.

GENE MARION SCHOTT  
OWNER

DATE

MAUREEN BLUDAU SCHOTT  
OWNER

DATE

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF LAVACA

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED

\_\_\_\_\_, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC - LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF LAVACA

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED

\_\_\_\_\_, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC - LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF LAVACA

THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HALLETTVILLE AND HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALLETTVILLE, TEXAS AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH COUNCIL.

DATED THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

ALICE JO SUMMERS - MAYOR

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF LAVACA

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED

\_\_\_\_\_, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC - LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS

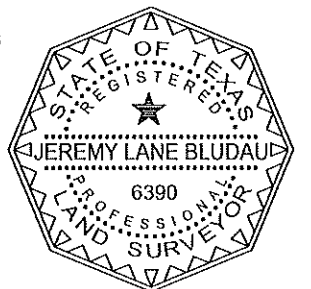
COUNTY OF LAVACA

I, BARBARA K. STEFFEK, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT WITNESS AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ A.D. AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'CLOCK \_\_\_\_\_ M.

BARBARA K. STEFFEK - COUNTY CLERK FOR LAVACA COUNTY, TEXAS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION, AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY.

  
JEREMY L. BLUDAU  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
LICENSE NO. 6390,  
STATE OF TEXAS  
SURVEYED JULY 25, 2026



.....

**CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE**  
**RFP No. 2026-Solid Waste**  
**COUNCIL PROPOSAL EVALUATION SCORE SUMMARY**

*Solid Waste Collection, Recycling Collection, Bulk Waste Collection, Brush Collection, Special Event Services, and Sludge Hauling*  
*Evaluation Committee: Billy Barrera, Trent Skelton, Grace Ward, Tammy Bell, Clint Taylor, Keith Bell*

| No. | Evaluation Criteria   | Maximum Points | Waste Connections | Texas Disposal Systems (TDS) | White Trash Services (WTS) |
|-----|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1   | Qualifications        | 20             | 15                | 15                           | 18                         |
| 2   | Technical Approach    | 20             | 17                | 17                           | 18                         |
| 3   | Cost Proposal         | 35             | 23                | 16                           | 35                         |
| 4   | Customer Service      | 5              | 4                 | 3                            | 4                          |
| 5   | Transition Plan       | 5              | 4                 | 5                            | 5                          |
| 6   | References            | 5              | 4                 | 4                            | 5                          |
| 7   | Annual Escalation Cap | 5              | 2                 | 3                            | 5                          |
| 8   | Local Experience      | 5              | 3                 | 5                            | 3                          |
|     | TOTAL                 | 100            | 72                | 66                           | 91                         |

**PRELIMINARY SCORE RANKING**

| Rank | Proposer                     | Total Score | Maximum Possible |
|------|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 1    | White Trash Services (WTS)   | 91          | 100              |
| 2    | Waste Connections            | 72          | 100              |
| 3    | Texas Disposal Systems (TDS) | 66          | 100              |

**CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE**  
**RFP No. 2026-Solid Waste**  
**Council Proposal Summary Pros / Cons**

*Solid Waste Collection, Recycling Collection, Bulk Waste Collection, Brush Collection, Special Event Services, and Sludge Hauling*

| Proposer                            | Pros                                                                                    | Cons                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Waste Connections</b>            | Owns Landfill<br>Comparable to Current Pricing<br>Company shows Godd Financial Strength | Not Interested in Transfer Station<br>Additional Charge for HomeSide<br>Highest Sludge Rates |
| <b>Texas Disposal Systems (TDS)</b> | No Transition<br>Largest Company Proposed<br>Owns Landfill                              | Highest Pricing<br>Brush Restrictions                                                        |
| <b>White Trash Services (WTS)</b>   | Locally Owned / Operated<br>Lowest Pricing<br>Grapple Truck for Bulk & Brush            | New to Recycling<br>Does Not Own Landfill<br>Smallest Company Proposed                       |



**CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE**  
**RFP No. 2026-Solid Waste**  
**COUNCIL PROPOSAL COMPARISONS**

*Solid Waste Collection, Recycling Collection, Bulk Waste Collection, Brush Collection, Special Event Services, and Sludge Hauling*

| Description                | Current Price | Waste Connections<br>Proposed<br>Price | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current | Texas<br>Disposal<br>Systems<br>Proposed<br>Price | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current | White Trash<br>Services<br>Proposed<br>Price | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| RESIDENTIAL                |               |                                        |                              |                                                   |                              |                                              |                              |
| Monthly Residential Rate   | \$ 21.17      | \$ 21.00                               | -0.80%                       | \$ 27.33                                          | 29.10%                       | \$ 16.95                                     | -19.93%                      |
| Additional Garbage Cart    | \$ 10.44      | \$ 11.25                               | 7.76%                        | \$ 11.26                                          | 7.85%                        | \$ 7.50                                      | -28.16%                      |
| Additional Recycle Cart    | \$ 10.44      | \$ 3.50                                | -66.48%                      | \$ 11.26                                          | 7.85%                        | \$ 7.50                                      | -28.16%                      |
| Home Side - Will Perform   | New           | Yes - \$2.00 More                      |                              | Yes - No Additional Fee                           |                              | Yes - No Additional Fee                      |                              |
| 65 Gal Can Price Reduction | New           | Not Included                           |                              | Not Offered                                       |                              | 65 Gal - \$1.00/month less                   |                              |
| COMMERCIAL GARBARGE        |               |                                        |                              |                                                   |                              |                                              |                              |
| 96 Gal Cart                | \$ 33.57      | \$ 32.50                               | -3.19%                       | \$ 36.20                                          | 7.83%                        | \$ 31.46                                     | -6.29%                       |
| Additional Cart            | \$ 28.00      | \$ 32.50                               | 16.07%                       | \$ 36.20                                          | 29.29%                       | \$ 9.84                                      | -64.86%                      |
| 2CY - 1xWk                 | \$ 79.00      | \$ 82.04                               | 3.85%                        | \$ 85.18                                          | 7.82%                        | \$ 85.00                                     | 7.59%                        |
| 2CY - 2xWk                 | \$ 153.00     | \$ 170.40                              | 11.37%                       | \$ 164.96                                         | 7.82%                        | \$ 170.00                                    | 11.11%                       |
| 2CY - 3xWk                 | \$ 226.00     | \$ 288.46                              | 27.64%                       | \$ 243.67                                         | 7.82%                        | \$ 238.00                                    | 5.31%                        |
| 2CY - 4xWk                 |               |                                        |                              |                                                   |                              | \$ 300.00                                    |                              |
| 2CY - 5xWk                 |               |                                        |                              |                                                   |                              | \$ 370.00                                    |                              |
| 3CY - 1xWk                 | \$ 92.00      | \$ 102.11                              | 10.99%                       | \$ 99.20                                          | 7.83%                        | \$ 98.00                                     | 6.52%                        |
| 3CY - 2xWk                 | \$ 191.00     | \$ 209.91                              | 9.90%                        | \$ 205.94                                         | 7.82%                        | \$ 198.00                                    | 3.66%                        |
| 3CY - 3xWk                 | \$ 291.00     | \$ 338.67                              | 16.38%                       | \$ 313.75                                         | 7.82%                        | \$ 298.00                                    | 2.41%                        |
| 3CY - 4xWk                 |               |                                        |                              |                                                   |                              | \$ 396.00                                    |                              |
| 3CY - 5xWk                 |               |                                        |                              |                                                   |                              | \$ 496.00                                    |                              |
| 4CY - 1xWk                 | \$ 120.00     | \$ 133.15                              | 10.96%                       | \$ 129.39                                         | 7.82%                        | \$ 125.00                                    | 4.17%                        |
| 4CY - 2xWk                 | \$ 237.00     | \$ 258.08                              | 8.89%                        | \$ 255.53                                         | 7.82%                        | \$ 243.00                                    | 2.53%                        |
| 4CY - 3xWk                 | \$ 356.00     | \$ 385.34                              | 8.24%                        | \$ 383.83                                         | 7.82%                        | \$ 361.00                                    | 1.40%                        |
| 4CY - 4xWk                 |               |                                        |                              |                                                   |                              | \$ 479.00                                    |                              |
| 4CY - 5xWk                 |               |                                        |                              |                                                   |                              | \$ 597.00                                    |                              |

| Description | Current Price | Waste Connections<br>Proposed Price | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current | Texas Disposal Systems<br>Proposed Price | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current | White Trash Services<br>Proposed Price | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 6CY - 1xWk  | \$ 176.00     | \$ 176.32                           | 0.18%                        | \$ 189.76                                | 7.82%                        | \$ 182.00                              | 3.41%                        |
| 6CY - 2xWk  | \$ 356.00     | \$ 355.26                           | -0.21%                       | \$ 383.83                                | 7.82%                        | \$ 362.00                              | 1.69%                        |
| 6CY - 3xWk  | \$ 534.00     | \$ 532.77                           | -0.23%                       | \$ 575.75                                | 7.82%                        | \$ 537.00                              | 0.56%                        |
| 6CY - 4xWk  | \$ 722.00     | \$ 723.00                           | 0.14%                        | \$ 778.44                                | 7.82%                        | \$ 717.00                              | -0.69%                       |
| 6CY - 5xWk  | \$ 1,008.00   | \$ 999.91                           | -0.80%                       | \$ 1,086.80                              | 7.82%                        | \$ 897.00                              | -11.01%                      |
| 8CY - 1xWk  | \$ 235.00     | \$ 256.08                           | 8.97%                        | \$ 253.37                                | 7.82%                        | \$ 238.00                              | 1.28%                        |
| 8CY - 2xWk  | \$ 470.00     | \$ 514.01                           | 9.36%                        | \$ 506.74                                | 7.82%                        | \$ 476.00                              | 1.28%                        |
| 8CY - 3xWk  | \$ 705.00     | \$ 759.51                           | 7.73%                        | \$ 760.11                                | 7.82%                        | \$ 714.00                              | 1.28%                        |
| 8CY - 4xWk  | \$ 961.00     | \$ 1,023.08                         | 6.46%                        | \$ 1,036.12                              | 7.82%                        | \$ 964.00                              | 0.31%                        |
| 8CY - 5xWk  | \$ 1,277.00   | \$ 1,307.09                         | 2.36%                        | \$ 1,376.83                              | 7.82%                        | \$ 1,239.00                            | -2.98%                       |

COMMERCIAL RECYCLE

|                |           |           |        |           |       |           |         |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------|
| 96 Gal Cart    | \$ 16.78  | \$ 17.73  | 5.66%  | \$ 18.10  | 7.87% | \$ 15.00  | -10.61% |
| 2CY            | \$ 53.00  | \$ 49.05  | -7.45% | \$ 57.15  | 7.83% | \$ 50.00  | -5.66%  |
| 3CY            | \$ 56.00  | \$ 52.57  | -6.13% | \$ 60.38  | 7.82% | \$ 60.00  | 7.14%   |
| 4CY            | \$ 69.00  | \$ 69.00  | 0.00%  | \$ 74.40  | 7.83% | \$ 70.00  | 1.45%   |
| 6CY            | \$ 90.00  | \$ 90.34  | 0.38%  | \$ 97.04  | 7.82% | \$ 91.00  | 1.11%   |
| 6CY Every Week | \$ 172.00 | \$ 176.32 | 2.51%  | \$ 185.45 | 7.82% | \$ 182.00 | 5.81%   |

WWTP SLUDGE

Current Prices are \$8.40 per day (approximately \$252.00 per month), and \$766 each haul (assuming a 20ton loaded weigh, that would be \$38.30 per ton) - Percentage of Increase are based on these approximations.

|                  |           |           |         |           |         |           |        |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|
| Monthly Rental   | \$ 252.00 | \$ 500.00 | 98.41%  | \$ 556.34 | 120.77% | \$ 450.00 | 78.57% |
| Haul Fee per Ton | \$ 38.30  | \$ 85.00  | 121.93% | \$ 40.98  | 7.00%   | \$ 70.00  | 82.77% |

Annual Escalation Cap

|  |                     |                  |  |                  |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--|------------------|--|---------------------|
|  | Res 3%<br>Comm 3.5% | Listed CPI or 4% |  | Listed CPI or 4% |  | Listed CPI or 3.25% |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--|------------------|--|---------------------|

Interested in Leasing the Transfer Station

|  |  |    |  |     |  |     |  |
|--|--|----|--|-----|--|-----|--|
|  |  | No |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |
|--|--|----|--|-----|--|-----|--|

| Description       | Current Price | Waste Connections<br>Proposed Price                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current | Texas Disposal Systems<br>Proposed Price                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current | White Trash Services<br>Proposed Price                                                                                                                                                                                | %<br>over/(under)<br>Current |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Brushy Collection |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |
| Limitations       |               | Max Branch Diameter - 4 inches<br>Max Branch Length - 5 foot<br>Max Volume - 3 CY<br>Weight Limits - 50 lbs<br>Equip Limits - None, grapple truck or rear load to be used<br>Prohibited Material - Any items not brush or yard waste. Yard waste must be in brown bags only. |                              | Max Branch Diameter - 4 in<br>Max Branch Length - 4 ft<br>Max Volume - 3 yards<br>Weight Limit - 50 lbs<br>Equip Limits - Rear Load Trucks, items must fit in hopper - approx 3 cubic foot<br>Prohibited Material - Paint, liquids, batteries, dirt, rocks, soil, tires |                              | Max Branch Diameter - 4 inches<br>Max Branch Length - 4 foot<br>Max Volume - 3 yards<br>Weight Limit - 50 lbs<br>Equip Limits - Must be tied & bundled<br>Prohibited Material - Hazardous Waste & Construction debris |                              |
| Bulk Collection   |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |
| Limitations       |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              | Volume - 3CY<br>Weight - Bulky items such as sofas, washers, or other appliances must be of a weight that two men can reasonably lift without danger of injury to themselves<br>Prohibited Material - Paint or liquids, batteries, dirt, rocks, soil, tires             |                              | Volume - 3CY<br>Weight - 50 lbs<br>Prohibited Material - Paint or liquids, batteries, dirt, rocks, soil, tires, appliances with freon                                                                                 |                              |

cityadmin@cityofhallettsville.org

---

**From:** Mark Lee Dickson <markleedickson@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, August 31, 2026 10:50 AM  
**To:** cityadmin@cityofhallettsville.org  
**Subject:** Hallettsville SCFTU Documents  
**Attachments:** Hallettsville TX SCFTU TAGL Ordinance (08-28-2026) FINAL.pdf; Letter from JFM to Hallettsville TX Regarding SCFTU (08-31-2026).pdf; SCFTU Guidesheets\_ Lavaca CountyTX (08-28-2026) PDF (1).pdf; Hallettsville SCFTU Ordinance Medical Concerns (08-31-2026).pdf; SCFTU-Elected-Official-Letter-August-2023 (1) (5) (1) (3).pdf; SCFTU List (08-31-2026).pdf

Greetings,

I hope this email finds you well.

Attached are the following documents for the September 21, 2026 council meeting pertaining to the discussion relating to the Sanctuary City for the Unborn ordinance. Of course, the attorney letter is for the ordinance as it is drafted here, without any changes in substance.

If the Hallettsville City Council would prefer to use an alternative title, such as Safe Haven For the Unborn, that would not be considered a change in substance and would still have the backing of Attorney Jonathan F. Mitchell. The cities of Big Spring, Muenster, and Big Sandy all had alternative title language and it was not a problem at all. That being said, with the growing popularity of the Safe Haven Baby Box Initiative, if the City Council does wish to go for alternative language I would recommend the Mayor and Council first read the Q&A related to the topic in the Lavaca County SCFTU Guidesheets to understand what the Safe Haven Baby Box Initiative is -- just so there is no confusion.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out. I am looking forward to being at the council meeting next month with David Smolik and will be willing to answer any questions about the ordinance that may arise.

Sincerely,

Mark Lee Dickson  
Director, Right To Life Across Texas  
Founder, Sanctuary Cities for the Unborn Initiative  
[806-598-1919](tel:806-598-1919)  
[markleedickson@gmail.com](mailto:markleedickson@gmail.com)  
[www.markleedickson.com](http://www.markleedickson.com)  
[www.sanctuarycitiesfortheunborn.com](http://www.sanctuarycitiesfortheunborn.com)

CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

ORDINANCE OUTLAWING ABORTION, DECLARING HALLETTSVILLE A SANCTUARY CITY FOR THE UNBORN, MAKING VARIOUS PROVISIONS AND FINDINGS, PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

A. FINDINGS

The City Council finds that:

(1) Thomas Jefferson was right when he said to Maryland Republicans in 1809, *“The care of human life and happiness and not their destruction is the first and only legitimate object of good government.”*

(2) Human life begins at conception.

(3) Abortion is a murderous act of violence that purposefully and knowingly terminates an unborn human life.

(4) Unborn human beings are entitled to the full and equal protection of the laws that prohibit violence against other human beings.

(5) Abortion-inducing drugs are being mailed into communities across Texas from unregulated abortion pill trafficking organizations outside of the State of Texas. The taking of these drugs, which exist for the purpose of terminating the life of an unborn child, have also resulted in adverse events which have left some women seeking emergency medical care.

(6) Abortion-traffickers are taking pregnant mothers across state lines to abortion facilities in New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, and other abortion access states. After the abortion, these women are sent back to Texas where communities are forced to deal with the aftermath in their homes, schools, churches, and hospitals.

(7) In addition to the life-affirming services which are already being provided by organizations in Lavaca County, the Thriving Texas Families program (also known as the Texas Alternatives to Abortion program) is in place, which promotes childbirth and provides support services to pregnant mothers and their families, adoptive parents, and parents whose lives have been affected by miscarriage or loss of a child. The services provided as part of the Thriving Texas Families program include: counseling, mentoring, educational information and resources including classes on pregnancy, parenting, adoption, life skills and employment preparedness; material assistance covering basic needs, such as car seats, clothing, diapers, and formula; care coordination help through referrals to government assistance programs and other social services programs; call center for information and appointment scheduling; and housing and support services through maternity homes. The program is available to any Texas resident who is: a pregnant woman; the biological father of an unborn child; the biological parent of a child who is 36 months of age or younger; an adoptive parent of an unborn child; an approved adoptive parent of an unborn child; a former participant who has experienced the loss of a child; a parent or legal guardian of a pregnant minor who is a program client; the parent, legal guardian, or adult caregiver of a child who is 36 months of

age or younger; and a parent who experienced a miscarriage or loss of a child not more than 90 days before the parent begins participation in the services offered through the program. See Tex. Health and Safety Code § 54.004. More information about how one can benefit from these services made possible by the Thriving Texas Families Program is available at the *Texas Pregnancy Care Network* website at [www.texaspregnancy.org](http://www.texaspregnancy.org) or *The Pregnancy Network* website operated by Human Coalition at [www.thepregnancynetwork.clinic](http://www.thepregnancynetwork.clinic).

(8) The Supreme Court's ruling in *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization*, No. 19-1392, correctly overruled the Court's lawless and unconstitutional pronouncements in *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), and *Planned Parenthood of Southeastern Pennsylvania v. Casey*, 505 U.S. 833 (1992), which had invented and perpetuated a supposed constitutional right to abortion that cannot be found anywhere in the language of the Constitution.

(9) The ruling in *Dobbs* restores the prerogatives of state and local governments to regulate and prohibit abortion as they see fit.

(10) During the 86th Legislative Session, the State of Texas prohibited any political subdivision in the State of Texas from using taxpayer dollars to fund any abortion provider or any affiliate of an abortion provider. In the prohibition the State Legislature made clear that the law may not be construed to restrict a municipality or county from prohibiting abortion. See Tex. Gov't Code § 2273.005. (*"This chapter may not be construed to restrict a municipality or county from prohibiting abortion."*).

(11) During the 87th Legislative Session, the State of Texas explicitly allowed municipalities and counties to outlaw and prohibit abortion, and to establish penalties and remedies against those who perform or enable unlawful abortions. See Tex. Gov't Code § 311.036(b) (*"A statute may not be construed to restrict a political subdivision from regulating or prohibiting abortion in a manner that is at least as stringent as the laws of this state unless the statute explicitly states that political subdivisions are prohibited from regulating or prohibiting abortion in the manner described by the statute."*)

(12) At the time of the consideration of this ordinance, over eighty cities in Texas have passed Sanctuary City for the Unborn Ordinances. Over thirty of those cities are Type A General Law cities. Speaking of Type A General Law cities, Local Gov't Code § 51.012 states, *"The municipality may adopt an ordinance, act, law, or regulation, not inconsistent with state law, that is necessary for the government, interest, welfare, or good order of the municipality as a body politic."* None of the ordinances passed in these Type A General Law cities were *"inconsistent with state law"* but all were viewed as *"necessary for the government, interest, welfare, or good order of the municipality as a body politic."*

(13) Federal law imposes felony criminal liability on every person who ships or receives abortion pills or abortion-related paraphernalia in interstate or foreign commerce, see 18 U.S.C. §§ 1461–62, and all such acts are predicate offenses under the federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO), see 18 U.S.C. § 1961.

(14) The members of the city council are bound by oath to support and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the statutory provisions codified at 18 U.S.C. §§ 1461–62 are the *"supreme Law of the Land"* under Article VI of the Constitution and must be obeyed and respected by every person within the city of Hallettsville. See U.S. Const. art. VI (*"[T]he Laws of the United States . . . shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding."*).



(15) To protect the health and welfare of all residents within the city of Hallettsville, including the unborn, and to ensure the federal prohibitions on the shipment of abortion pills and abortion-related paraphernalia are obeyed, the city council finds it necessary to outlaw abortion within the city of Hallettsville. *See* Tex. Gov’t Code § 2273.005; *and* Tex. Gov’t Code § 311.036(b).

**B. DECLARATIONS**

- (1) We declare Hallettsville to be a Sanctuary City for the Unborn.
- (2) We declare that abortion at all times and at all stages of pregnancy is an unlawful act, unless the abortion is performed to save the life of the pregnant woman in a medical emergency.
- (3) Abortion-inducing drugs are declared to be contraband, and it shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, possess, or distribute abortion-inducing drugs in the city of Hallettsville.
- (4) We call upon every United States Attorney in the state of Texas, both present and future, to investigate and prosecute abortion providers and abortion-pill distribution networks under 18 U.S.C. §§ 1461–62 and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO);
- (5) We encourage all victims of abortion providers and abortion-pill distribution networks, including the mothers, fathers, and surviving relatives of aborted unborn children, to sue these racketeering enterprises under civil RICO.
- (6) We call upon district attorneys throughout the state of Texas to investigate and prosecute all Texas abortion funds and their donors that have aided or abetted abortions in Texas in violation of article 4512.2 of the Revised Civil Statutes, which imposes felony criminal liability on any person who “furnishes the means for procuring an abortion knowing the purpose intended.”

**C. PROVISIONS**

**SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS**

For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms are hereby defined:

- (1) “Abortion” means the act of using, prescribing, administering, procuring, or selling of any instrument, medicine, drug, or any other substance, device, or means with the purpose to terminate the pregnancy of a woman, with knowledge that the termination by any of those means will with reasonable likelihood cause the death of an unborn child. The term does not include:
  - (A) In vitro fertilization or fertility treatments of any type;
  - (B) The use, prescription, administration, procuring, or selling of Plan B, morning-after pills, intrauterine devices, or any other type of contraception or emergency contraception; or
  - (C) An act performed with the purpose to:
    - (i) Save the life or preserve the health of the unborn child;
    - (ii) Remove a dead unborn child caused by spontaneous abortion; or

(iii) Remove an ectopic pregnancy, the implantation of a fertilized egg or embryo outside of the uterus.

(2) “Abortion-inducing drugs” includes mifepristone, misoprostol, and any drug or medication that is used to terminate the life of an unborn child. The term does not include:

(A) Plan B, morning-after pills, intrauterine devices, or any other type of contraception or emergency contraception; or

(B) Drugs or medications that are possessed or distributed for a purpose that does not include the termination of a pregnancy, such as misoprostol that is possessed or distributed for the purpose of treating stomach ulcers.

(3) “Abortion doula services” include acts that aid or abet abortions by providing informational, logistical, emotional, or physical support that would make someone an accomplice to abortion under the principles of complicity set forth in section 7.02 of the Texas Penal Code. The term does not include:

(A) The provision of truthful information regarding the availability of abortion services that are legally permitted under the law of the jurisdiction in which they offered; or

(B) The provision of emotional support to a woman who has completed an abortion.

(4) “Abortion fund” means a corporation, organization, government or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, or any other legal entity that exists for the purpose of aiding or abetting elective abortions, and that pays for, reimburses, or subsidizes in any way the costs associated with obtaining an elective abortion.

(5) “Abortion provider” means a person, corporation, organization, government or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, or any other legal entity that performs elective abortions.

(6) “Affiliate” means a person or entity who enters into with another person or entity a legal relationship created or governed by at least one written instrument, including a certificate of formation, a franchise agreement, standards of affiliation, bylaws, or a license, that demonstrates:

(A) common ownership, management, or control between the parties to the relationship;

(B) a franchise granted by the person or entity to the affiliate; or

(C) the granting or extension of a license or other agreement authorizing the affiliate to use the other person’s or entity’s brand name, trademark, service mark, or other registered identification mark.

(7) “Conduct that aids or abets an elective abortion” includes but is not limited to, the following acts:

(A) Providing transportation to or from an abortion provider;

(B) Giving instructions over the telephone, the internet, or any other medium of communication regarding self-administered abortion or self-managed abortion or the means of obtaining elective abortions, regardless of where the person giving the

instructions is located;

(C) Creating, editing, uploading, publishing, hosting, maintaining, or registering a domain name for a website, platform, or other interactive computer service that assists or facilitates efforts to obtain elective abortions;

(D) Creating, editing, programming, or distributing any application or software for use on a computer or electronic device that is intended to enable individuals to obtain elective abortions or to facilitate access to such abortions;

(E) Offering or providing money, digital currency, or other resources with the knowledge that it will be used to pay for, offset, or reimburse the costs of an abortion or the costs associated with procuring an abortion, including any type of donation to an abortion provider or abortion fund that performs or aids or abets abortions;

(F) Offering, providing, or lending money, digital currency, resources, or any other thing of value to an abortion provider, an abortion fund, or an affiliate of an abortion provider or abortion fund;

(G) Performing or providing any type of work or services for an abortion provider or abortion fund, regardless of whether such work or services is done on a paid, contract, or volunteer basis;

(H) Paying, offering to pay, or providing insurance that covers the legal expenses or court judgments or settlements of those who perform or assist elective abortions;

(I) Providing or arranging for insurance coverage of an elective abortion; (J) Offering or providing “abortion doula” services for an elective abortion;

(K) Providing referrals to an abortion provider for a woman seeking an elective abortion;

(L) Coercing or pressuring a pregnant woman to have an abortion against her will; and

(M) Engaging in any conduct that would make one an accomplice to an elective abortion under the principles of complicity set forth in section 7.02 of the Texas Penal Code.

(8) “Elective abortion” means any abortion that is not performed or induced in response to a medical emergency.

(9) “Fertilization” means the fusion of a human spermatozoon with a human ovum.

(10) “Governmental entity” means this state, a state agency in the executive, judicial, or legislative branch of state government, or a political subdivision of this state.

(11) “Human being” means an individual member of the species *Homo sapiens* at any stage of development beginning at fertilization;

(12) “Interactive computer service” means any information service, system, or access software provider that provides or enables computer access by multiple users to a computer server, including specifically a service or system that provides access to the Internet and such systems operated or services offered by libraries or educational institutions.

(13) “Medical emergency” means a life-threatening physical condition aggravated by, caused by, or arising from a pregnancy that, as certified by a physician, places the woman in danger

of death or a serious risk of substantial impairment of a major bodily function unless an abortion is performed.

(14) “Unborn child” means an individual organism of the species *Homo sapiens* in any stage of gestation from fertilization until live birth;

(15) “Woman” and “women” include (but are not limited to) any person whose biological sex is female, including any person with XX chromosomes and any person with a uterus, regardless of any gender identity that the person attempts to assert or claim.

**SECTION 2: ABORTION PROHIBITED WITHIN CITY LIMITS**

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to procure or perform an elective abortion of any type and at any stage of pregnancy in the city of Hallettsville, Texas. The prohibition in this section extends to drug-induced abortions in which any portion of the drug regimen is ingested in the city of Hallettsville, Texas, and it applies regardless of where the person who performs or procures the abortion is located.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly engage in conduct that aids or abets an elective abortion if the abortion is performed in violation of subsection (a), regardless of whether the person knew that the abortion would be performed in violation of subsection (a).

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, subsections (a) and (b) do not prohibit:

(1) abortions performed or induced in response to a medical emergency, or any conduct that aids or abets or attempts to aid or abet such abortions;

(2) speech or conduct protected by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, as made applicable to the states through the Supreme Court of the United States’ interpretations of the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution, or by article 1, section 8 of the Texas Constitution;

(3) conduct that the city of Hallettsville is forbidden to regulate under federal law or the Constitution of the United States;

(4) conduct taken by a pregnant woman who aborts or seeks to abort her unborn child;

(5) The provision of basic public services, including fire and police protection and utilities, by a governmental entity or a common carrier to an abortion provider, an abortion fund, or an affiliate of an abortion provider or abortion fund in the same manner as the entity provides those services to the general public;

(6) conduct taken at the behest of federal agencies, contractors, or employees that are carrying out duties under federal law, if a prohibition on that conduct would violate the doctrines of preemption or intergovernmental immunity; and

(7) any speech or conduct of a pregnancy resource center that does not offer abortions or provide abortion referrals or abortion-doula services, which is made in the context of providing counseling to a pregnant woman who seeks their services.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, the requirements of this section shall be enforced exclusively through the private civil actions described in Section 8. No direct or indirect enforcement of this section may be taken or threatened by the city of Hallettsville, or by any officer or employee of this city, by any means whatsoever, and no violation of this section may be used to justify or trigger the enforcement of any other law or any type of adverse consequence under any other law, except as provided in Section 8. This section does not

preclude or limit the enforcement of any other law or regulation against conduct that is independently prohibited by such other law or regulation, and that would remain prohibited by such other law or regulation in the absence of this section.

(e) Under no circumstance may the mother of the unborn child that has been aborted, or the pregnant woman who seeks to abort her unborn child, be subject to prosecution or penalty or civil liability under this section.

(f) This section shall apply extraterritorially to the maximum extent permitted by the Constitution of the United States and the Texas Constitution.

**SECTION 3: ABORTIONS PROHIBITED ON HALLETTSVILLE RESIDENTS**

(a) It is the policy of the city of Hallettsville to protect its unborn residents from individuals and organizations that aid or abet the killing of unborn children, and to protect the unborn from those who seek to kill or otherwise harm them, to the maximum extent permissible under state and federal law. The prohibitions in this section and chapter shall apply extraterritorially to the maximum extent permitted by the Constitution of the United States and the Texas Constitution.

(b) Except as provided by subsection (c), it shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly perform an elective abortion or knowingly engage in conduct that aids or abets an elective abortion if the abortion is performed on a resident of Hallettsville, regardless of the location of the abortion, regardless of the law in the jurisdiction where the abortion occurred, and regardless of whether the person knew or should have known that the abortion was performed or induced on a resident of Hallettsville.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, subsection (b) does not prohibit:

(1) abortions performed or induced in response to a medical emergency, or any conduct that aids or abets or attempts to aid or abet such abortions;

(2) speech or conduct protected by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, as made applicable to the states through the Supreme Court of the United States’ interpretations of the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution, or by article 1, section 8 of the Texas Constitution;

(3) conduct that the city of Hallettsville is forbidden to regulate under federal law or the Constitution of the United States;

(4) conduct taken by a pregnant woman who aborts or seeks to abort her unborn child;

(5) The provision of basic public services, including fire and police protection and utilities, by a governmental entity or a common carrier to an abortion provider, an abortion fund, or an affiliate of an abortion provider or abortion fund in the same manner as the entity provides those services to the general public;

(6) conduct taken at the behest of federal agencies, contractors, or employees that are carrying out duties under federal law, if a prohibition on that conduct would violate the doctrines of preemption or intergovernmental immunity; and

(7) any speech or conduct of a pregnancy resource center that does not offer abortions or provide abortion referrals or abortion-doula services, which is made in the context of providing counseling to a pregnant woman who seeks their services.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, the requirements of this section shall be enforced

exclusively through the private civil actions described in Section 8. No direct or indirect enforcement of this section may be taken or threatened by the city of Hallettsville, or by any officer or employee of this city, by any means whatsoever, and no violation of this section may be used to justify or trigger the enforcement of any other law or any type of adverse consequence under any other law, except as provided in Section 8. This section does not preclude or limit the enforcement of any other law or regulation against conduct that is independently prohibited by such other law or regulation, and that would remain prohibited by such other law or regulation in the absence of this section.

(e) Under no circumstance may the mother of the unborn child that has been aborted, or the pregnant woman who seeks to abort her unborn child, be subject to prosecution or penalty or civil liability under this section.

**SECTION 4: PROHIBITED ABORTION TRAFFICKING**

(a) It is the policy of the city of Hallettsville to protect unborn children passing through the city from individuals and organizations that aid or abet the killing of unborn children, and to protect the unborn from those who seek to kill or otherwise harm them, to the maximum extent permissible under state and federal law. The prohibitions in this section and chapter shall apply extraterritorially to the maximum extent permitted by the Constitution of the United States and the Texas Constitution.

(b) Except as provided by subsection (d), it shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly transport any individual for the purpose of providing or obtaining an elective abortion, regardless of where the elective abortion will occur. This section shall apply only if the transportation of such individual begins, ends, or passes through the city of Hallettsville.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly aid or abet the conduct described in subsection (b). The prohibition in this section includes, but is not limited to, the following acts:

- (1) Offering, providing, or lending money, digital currency, or other resources with the knowledge that it will be used to pay for, offset, or reimburse the costs of transportation prohibited by subsection (a); and
- (2) Engaging in any conduct that would make one an accomplice to a violation of subsection (a) under the principles of complicity set forth in section 7.02 of the Texas Penal Code.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, this section shall not apply to:

- (1) speech or conduct protected by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, as made applicable to the states through the Supreme Court of the United States' interpretations of the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution, or by Article 1, Section 8 of the Texas Constitution;
- (2) conduct that the City of Hallettsville is forbidden to regulate under federal or state law;
- (3) conduct taken by a pregnant woman who aborts or seeks to abort her unborn child, or who travels for the purpose of aborting her unborn child; and
- (4) conduct taken at the behest of federal agencies, contractors, or employees that are carrying out duties under federal law, if a prohibition on that conduct would violate the



doctrines of preemption or intergovernmental immunity.

(e) Notwithstanding any other law, the requirements of this section shall be enforced exclusively through the private civil actions described in Section 8. No direct or indirect enforcement of this section may be taken or threatened by the city of Hallettsville, or by any officer or employee of this city, by any means whatsoever, and no violation of this section may be used to justify or trigger the enforcement of any other law or any type of adverse consequence under any other law, except as provided in Section 8. This section does not preclude or limit the enforcement of any other law or regulation against conduct that is independently prohibited by such other law or regulation, and that would remain prohibited by such other law or regulation in the absence of this section.

(f) Under no circumstance may the mother of the unborn child that has been aborted, or the pregnant woman who seeks to abort her unborn child, be subject to prosecution or penalty or civil liability under this section.

## **SECTION 5: ABORTION-INDUCING DRUGS PROHIBITED**

(a) Except as provided by subsection (b), it shall be unlawful for any person to:

- (1) Manufacture, possess, or distribute abortion-inducing drugs in Hallettsville;
- (2) Mail, transport, deliver, or provide abortion-inducing drugs in any manner to or from any person or location in Hallettsville;
- (3) Engage in any conduct that would make one an accomplice to the conduct described in subsections (a)(1) and (a)(2) under the principles of complicity set forth in section 7.02 of the Texas Penal Code.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, subsection (a) does not prohibit:

- (1) speech or conduct protected by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, as made applicable to the states through the Supreme Court of the United States' interpretations of the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution, or by article 1, section 8 of the Texas Constitution;
- (2) conduct that the city of Hallettsville is forbidden to regulate under federal or state law;
- (3) conduct taken by a pregnant woman who aborts or seeks to abort her unborn child;
- (4) the possession, distribution, mailing, transporting, delivery, or provision of abortion-inducing drugs for a purpose that does not include termination of a pregnancy;
- (5) the possession of abortion-inducing drugs resulting from an effort to entrap individuals or entities that violate this section;
- (6) conduct taken at the behest of federal agencies, contractors, or employees that are carrying out duties under federal law, if a prohibition on that conduct would violate the doctrines of preemption or intergovernmental immunity; and
- (7) conduct taken by a licensed medical professional that is necessary to perform, induce, or facilitate an abortion in response to a medical emergency, or to ensure that



the licensed medical professional is prepared to perform, induce, or facilitate an abortion in response to a medical emergency, so long as that conduct is not in any way intended to facilitate an elective abortion.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, the requirements of this section shall be enforced exclusively through the private civil actions described in Section 8. No direct or indirect enforcement of this section may be taken or threatened by the city of Hallettsville, or by any officer or employee of this city, by any means whatsoever, and no violation of this section may be used to justify or trigger the enforcement of any other law or any type of adverse consequence under any other law, except as provided in Section 8. This section does not preclude or limit the enforcement of any other law or regulation against conduct that is independently prohibited by such other law or regulation, and that would remain prohibited by such other law or regulation in the absence of this section.

(d) Under no circumstance may the mother of the unborn child that has been aborted, or the pregnant woman who seeks to abort her unborn child, be subject to prosecution or penalty or civil liability under this section.

## **SECTION 6: PROHIBITED CRIMINAL ORGANIZATIONS**

(a) The following entities are declared to be criminal organizations:

(1) Any organization that, with the intent to aid or abet an elective abortion, violates 18 U.S.C. § 1461 by using the mails for the mailing, carriage in the mails, or delivery of:

(A) Any article or thing designed, adapted, or intended for producing abortion; or

(B) Any article, instrument, substance, drug, medicine, or thing which is advertised or described in a manner calculated to lead another to use or apply it for producing abortion;

(2) Any organization that, with the intent to aid or abet an elective abortion, violates 18 U.S.C. § 1462 by:

(A) Using any express company or other common carrier or interactive computer service for carriage in interstate or foreign commerce of any drug, medicine, article, or thing designed, adapted, or intended for producing abortion;

(B) Knowingly taking or receiving, from an express company or other common carrier or interactive computer service, any drug, medicine, article, or thing designed, adapted, or intended for producing abortion.

(3) Any organization that violates the enacted abortion statutes of any state or local jurisdiction, regardless of whether the statutes or the enforcement of those statutes has been enjoined or declared unconstitutional by a court; and

(4) Any affiliate of an organization described in Subparagraphs (1) or (2).

(b) It shall be unlawful for any criminal organization described in subsection (a) to operate or do business in the city of Hallettsville.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, the requirements of this section shall be enforced exclusively through the private civil actions described in Section 8. No direct or indirect enforcement of this section may be taken or threatened by the city of Hallettsville, or by any

officer or employee of this city, by any means whatsoever, and no violation of this section may be used to justify or trigger the enforcement of any other law or any type of adverse consequence under any other law, except as provided in Section 8. This section does not preclude or limit the enforcement of any other law or regulation against conduct that is independently prohibited by such other law or regulation, and that would remain prohibited by such other law or regulation in the absence of this section.

**SECTION 7: PROHIBITED TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF THE REMAINS OF AN UNBORN CHILD KILLED BY AN ELECTIVE ABORTION**

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to transport the remains of an unborn child who was killed by an elective abortion from any abortion provider into the city of Hallettsville, or to dispose of such remains from any abortion provider within the city of Hallettsville.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, the requirements of this section shall be enforced exclusively through the private civil actions described in Section 8. No direct or indirect enforcement of this section may be taken or threatened by the city of Hallettsville, or by any officer or employee of this city, by any means whatsoever, and no violation of this section may be used to justify or trigger the enforcement of any other law or any type of adverse consequence under any other law, except as provided in Section 8. This section does not preclude or limit the enforcement of any other law or regulation against conduct that is independently prohibited by such other law or regulation, and that would remain prohibited by such other law or regulation in the absence of this section.

(c) Under no circumstance may the mother of the unborn child that has been aborted, be subject to prosecution or penalty or civil liability under this section.

**SECTION 8: PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION**

(a) Any person, other than the city of Hallettsville, and any officer or employee of the city, has standing to bring and may bring a civil action against any person or entity that:

- (1) violates any provision of Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7; or
- (2) intends to violate any provision of Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7,

PROVIDED, that no lawsuit may be brought under this section against a provider or user of an interactive computer service if such a lawsuit would be preempted by 47 U.S.C. § 230(c).

- (b) If a claimant prevails in an action brought under this section, the court shall award:
- (1) injunctive relief sufficient to prevent the defendant from violating Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7;
  - (2) nominal and compensatory damages if the plaintiff has suffered injury or harm from the defendant’s conduct, including but not limited to loss of consortium and emotional distress;
  - (3) statutory damages in an amount of not less than \$10,000 for each violation of Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7; and
  - (4) costs and attorney’s fees.

(c) Notwithstanding Subsection (b), a court may not award relief under Subsection (b)(3) or (b)(4) in response to a violation of Subsection (a)(1) if the defendant demonstrates that a court

has already ordered the defendant to pay the full amount of statutory damages under Subsection (b)(3) in another action for that particular violation of Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, a person may bring an action under this section not later than the sixth anniversary of the date the cause of action accrues.

(e) Notwithstanding any other law, the following are not a defense to an action brought under this section:

- (1) ignorance or mistake of law;
- (2) a defendant's belief that the requirements or provisions of this ordinance are unconstitutional or were unconstitutional;
- (3) a defendant's reliance on any court decision that has been vacated, reversed, or overruled on appeal or by a subsequent court, even if that court decision had not been vacated, reversed, or overruled when the cause of action accrued;
- (4) a defendant's reliance on any state or federal court decision that is not binding on the court in which the action has been brought;
- (5) a defendant's reliance on any federal statute, agency rule or action, or treaty that has been repealed, superseded, or declared invalid or unconstitutional, even if that federal statute, agency rule or action, or treaty had not been repealed, superseded, or declared invalid or unconstitutional when the cause of action accrued;
- (6) non-mutual issue preclusion or non-mutual claim preclusion;
- (7) the consent of the plaintiff or the unborn child's mother to the abortion;
- (8) contributory or comparative negligence;
- (9) assumption of risk; and
- (10) any claim that the enforcement of this chapter or the imposition of civil liability against the defendant will violate the constitutional rights of third parties, except as provided by Section 9.

(f) It is an affirmative defense if a person sued under this section:

- (1) was unaware that it was engaged in conduct described in Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7; and
- (2) took every reasonable precaution to ensure that it would not violate Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

The defendant has the burden of proving an affirmative defense under this Subsection by a preponderance of the evidence.

(g) This section may not be construed to impose liability on any speech or conduct protected by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, as made applicable to the states through the United States Supreme Court's interpretation of the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution, or by article 1, section 8 of the Texas Constitution.

(h) Notwithstanding any other law, neither the city of Hallettsville, nor any officer or employee of the city of Hallettsville may:

- (1) act in concert or participation with anyone who brings suit under this section;
- (2) establish or attempt to establish any type of agency or fiduciary relationship with a person who brings suit under this section;
- (3) make any attempt to control or influence a person’s decision to bring suit under this section or that person’s conduct of the litigation; or
- (4) intervene in any action brought under this section.

This subsection does not prohibit a person or entity described by this subsection from filing an amicus curiae brief in the action, so long as that person or entity does not act in concert or participation with the plaintiff or plaintiffs who sue under this section or violate any provision of Subsection (h)(1)–(4).

(i) Notwithstanding any other law, a court may not award costs or attorneys’ fees to a litigant who is sued under this section.

(j) Notwithstanding any other law, a civil action under this section may not be brought:

- (1) against the woman upon whom the abortion was performed or induced or attempted to be performed or induced in violation of this ordinance, or against a pregnant woman who intends or seeks to abort her unborn child in violation of this ordinance; (2) against any person or entity that performs, aids or abets, or attempts or intends to perform or aid or abet an abortion at the behest of federal agencies, contractors, or employees that are carrying out duties under federal law, if a prohibition on that abortion would violate the doctrines of preemption or intergovernmental immunity;
- (3) against any common carrier that transports a pregnant woman to an abortion provider, if the common carrier is unaware that the woman intends to abort her unborn child; or
- (4) by any person who impregnated a woman seeking an abortion through an act of rape, sexual assault, or incest, or by anyone who acts in concert or participation with such a person.

(k) Notwithstanding any other law, a civil action under this section may be brought only in the district courts of the state of Texas and may not be considered by any municipal or county court.

## SECTION 9: AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

(a) A defendant against whom an action is brought under Section 9 may assert an affirmative defense to liability under this section if:

- (1) the imposition of civil liability on the defendant will violate constitutional or federally protected rights that belong to the defendant personally; or
- (2) the defendant
  - (A) has standing to assert the rights of a third party under the tests for third-party standing established by the Supreme Court of the United States; and
  - (B) demonstrates that the imposition of civil liability on the defendant will

violate constitutional or federally protected rights belonging to that third party.

The defendant shall bear the burden of proving the affirmative defense in Subsection (a) by a preponderance of the evidence.

(b) Nothing in this section or chapter shall limit or preclude a defendant from asserting the unconstitutionality of any provision or application of this chapter as a defense to liability under, or from asserting any other defense that might be available under any other source of law.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, no court may apply the law of another state or jurisdiction to any civil action brought under Section 8 unless article VI of the Constitution of the United States or the constitution or laws of the State of Texas compels it to do so.

#### **SECTION 10: SEVERABILITY**

(a) Mindful of *Leavitt v. Jane L.*, 518 U.S. 137 (1996), in which in the context of determining the severability of a state statute regulating abortion the Supreme Court of the United States held that an explicit statement of legislative intent is controlling, it is the intent of the city that every provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word in this chapter, and every application of the provisions in this chapter to every person, group of persons, or circumstances, are severable from each other.

(b) If any application of any provision in this chapter to any person, group of persons, or circumstances is found by a court to be invalid, preempted, or unconstitutional, for any reason whatsoever, then the remaining applications of that provision to all other persons and circumstances shall be severed and preserved, and shall remain in effect. All constitutionally valid applications of the provisions in this chapter shall be severed from any applications that a court finds to be invalid, preempted, unconstitutional, because it is the city's intent and priority that every single valid application of every provision in this chapter be allowed to stand alone.

(c) The city further declares that it would have enacted this chapter, and each provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word, and all constitutional applications of the provisions of this chapter, irrespective of the fact that any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word, or applications of this chapter were to be declared invalid, preempted, or unconstitutional.

(d) If any provision of this chapter is found by any court to be unconstitutionally vague, then the applications of that provision that do not present constitutional vagueness problems shall be severed and remain in force, consistent with the severability requirements of Subsections (a), (b), and (c).

(e) No court may decline to enforce the severability requirements of Subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) on the ground that severance would "rewrite" the ordinance or involve the court in legislative or lawmaking activity. A court that declines to enforce or enjoins a state or city official from enforcing a statute or ordinance is never rewriting a statute or engaging in legislative or lawmaking activity, as the statute or ordinance continues to contain the same words as before the court's decision. A judicial injunction or declaration of unconstitutionality:

(1) is nothing more than an edict prohibiting enforcement that may subsequently be vacated by a later court if that court has a different understanding of the law;

(2) is not a formal amendment of the language in a statute or ordinance; and

(3) no more rewrites a statute or ordinance than a decision by the executive not to enforce a duly enacted statute or ordinance in a limited and defined set of circumstances.

(f) If any state or federal court disregards any of the severability requirements in Subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), or (e), and declares or finds any provision of this chapter facially invalid, preempted, or unconstitutional, when there are discrete applications of that provision which can be enforced against a person, group of persons, or circumstances without violating federal or state law, then that provision shall be interpreted, as a matter of city law, as if the city had enacted a provision limited to the persons, group of persons, or circumstances for which the provision’s application will not violate federal or state law, and every court shall adopt this saving construction of that provision until the court ruling that pronounced the provision facially invalid, preempted, or unconstitutional is vacated or overruled.

**D. EFFECTIVE DATE**

This ordinance shall go into immediate effect upon a majority vote within the city of Hallettsville city council meeting.

PASSED, ADOPTED, SIGNED and APPROVED,

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor of the City of Hallettsville, Texas

\_\_\_\_\_

City Secretary of the City of Hallettsville, Texas

FURTHER ATTESTED BY "WE THE PEOPLE", THE CITIZENS AND WITNESSES TO THIS PROCLAMATION, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, THE YEAR OF OUR LORD \_\_\_\_\_.

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



## SANCTUARY CITIES FOR THE UNBORN

## LAVACA COUNTY & CITIES SCFTU GUIDESHEET

Friday, August 28, 2026

**Sanctuary Cities for the Unborn** Since June 11, 2019, a total of 99 cities and 24 counties across 7 different states have passed local ordinances going as far as they can to prohibit abortion within their jurisdiction. 82 of these cities and 22 of these counties are in the State of Texas. Political subdivisions in Lavaca County that could pass 'Sanctuary for the Unborn' ordinances include: Lavaca County (pop. 20,337) and the Home Rule city of Yoakum (pop. 6,019) and the General Law Type A cities of Hallettsville (pop. 2,756), Shiner (pop. 2,174), and Moulton (pop. 886).

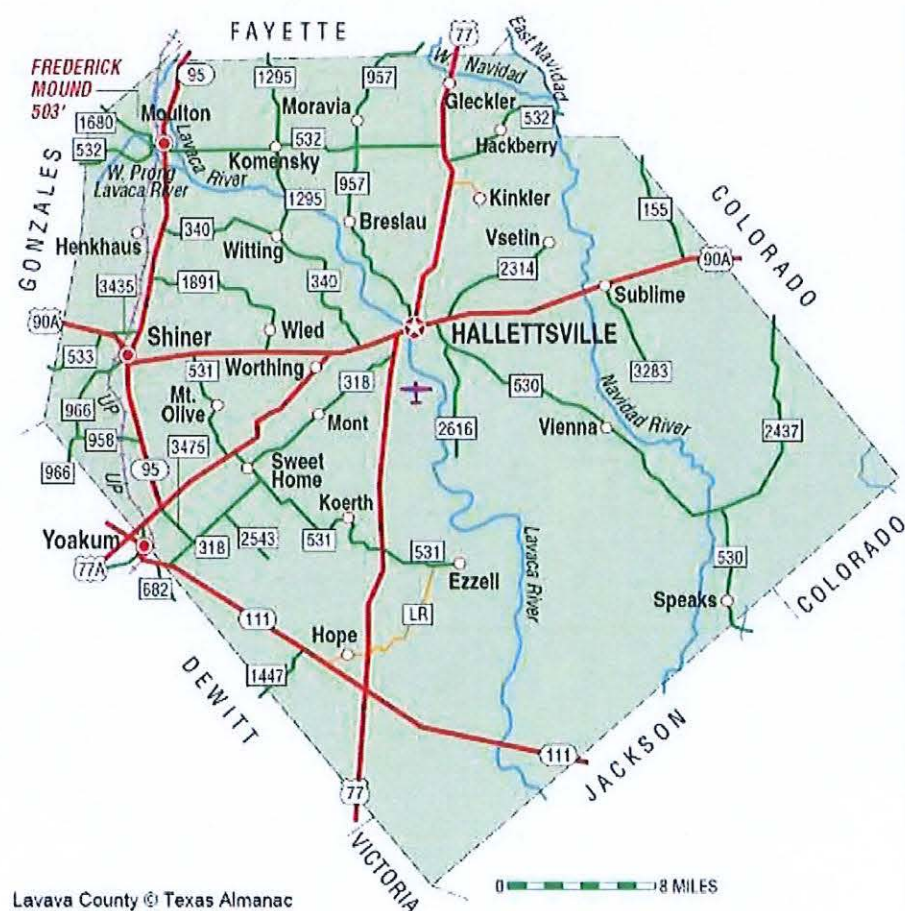


### **What is the difference between a 'Sanctuary County for the Unborn' ordinance outlawing abortion and a 'Sanctuary City for the Unborn' ordinance outlawing abortion?**

All 'Sanctuary for the Unborn' ordinances adopted in cities and counties over the past three years have been identical in substance. The difference between the two is the coverage area addressed by the ordinance. The county has the ability to adopt a 'Sanctuary County for the Unborn' ordinances outlawing abortion covering the unincorporated area of the county, while the cities have the ability to adopt 'Sanctuary City for the Unborn' ordinances outlawing abortion covering the incorporated area of their cities. 'Sanctuary County for the Unborn' ordinances do not cover the incorporated areas of the cities and 'Sanctuary City for the Unborn' ordinances do not cover the unincorporated areas of the county.

### **What would a 'Sanctuary for the Unborn' ordinance accomplish?**

The proposed SCFTU Ordinances put into place six provisions. These ordinance would: (1) prohibit performing elective abortions and aiding or abetting elective abortions within the jurisdiction of the political subdivision, (2) prohibit elective abortions on residents of the political subdivision – regardless of where the abortion takes place, (3) prohibit abortion trafficking through the political subdivision, (4) prohibit abortion-inducing drugs being mailed or brought into the political subdivision, (5) prohibit criminal organizations from doing business inside the political subdivision, and (6) prohibit the transport and disposal of the remains of unborn children killed by an elective abortion by abortion providers outside of the State of Texas from being brought through or disposed of in the political subdivision.





**BACKGROUND** When *Roe v. Wade* (1973) was overturned in June 2022 and the pre-Roe v. Wade Texas criminal abortion statutes that criminalize abortion from the moment of conception unless the life of the mother is in danger came back into effect, abortion facilities across Texas could no longer commit abortions up to the point of a detectable heartbeat. This led to several Texas abortion facilities looking to relocate to New Mexico, specifically right across the Texas border. In an **October 28, 2022** story in Reuters the article highlights Amy Hagstrom Miller, the CEO of Whole Woman’s Health which is “*one of the nation’s largest independent providers of abortion,*” and her response to Clovis or Hobbs, New Mexico, considering ‘Sanctuary City for the Unborn’ ordinances. The article reads,

*“After the U.S. Supreme Court overturned Roe v. Wade and its federal abortion protections in June, Hagstrom Miller, the CEO of Whole Woman's Health, was forced to shut down the group's abortion clinics in Texas. Hagstrom Miller said she will open clinics in New Mexico and is considering opening a facility in Clovis or Hobbs, in large part to serve women arriving from Texas. But the possibility of ‘sanctuary’ ordinances has given her pause about operating in eastern New Mexico.”*

In a **March 23, 2023** story in Reckon, Amy Hagstrom Miller gives us some insight as to why the New Mexico-Texas border was being targeted. The article reads,

*“The New Mexico-Texas border, according to Hagstrom Miller, was identified early by her team in the aftermath of a 2021 Texas law that banned abortion at six weeks, a legal harbinger for the Dobbs Supreme Court ruling nearly a year later. ‘New Mexico, Colorado, and Kansas are serving this part of the country,’ Hagstrom Miller says, and the outpouring of patients from Texas is a massive factor. ‘Texas had like 55,000 abortions in 2020, and New Mexico had like, I don’t know, somewhere like 4,000 or 5,000. It’s a huge difference.’”*

Ultimately, after both Hobbs and Clovis adopted New Mexico versions of the ‘Sanctuary City for the Unborn’ ordinances, Amy Hagstrom Miller abandoned their pursuit of the Cities of Hobbs and Clovis and decided to open up her Whole Woman’s Health abortion facility in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

In a **June 23, 2023**, story from KUT News, Amy Hagstrom Miller shared that “*Nearly all of the appointments made at Whole Woman’s Health in Albuquerque have been made by Texans.*”

However, when Texas cities and counties started passing ordinances outlawing abortion trafficking, abortion facilities in New Mexico felt the impact. In an interview with National Public Radio published **January 23, 2024**, it was reported that 85% of abortion provider Alan Braid’s business at Alamo Women's in Albuquerque, New Mexico, comes from the State of Texas. Braid told the news outlet that abortion travel bans like the one passed in Lubbock County were having an impact on clinics throughout New Mexico. According to Braid, “*They’re having higher no-show rates because people are afraid to drive through Lubbock...*” as a result of such measures.

On **September 10, 2024**, The Texas Observer reported,

*"The chilling effect has already deterred patients. Amy Hagstrom Miller, who ran a network of abortion clinics in Texas before relocating her Whole Woman’s Health centers to New Mexico and other states after Roe was overturned, said she has already seen the impact on her patients. When news broke that Lubbock County would be considering an abortion travel ban, every patient from Dallas canceled their appointments at the Albuquerque clinic."*



## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

***Why should a city or a county consider this issue if the Supreme Court of the United States said this was a matter for each individual State to decide?***

The Supreme Court of the United States did not say that the issue of abortion was only to be dealt with at a state level. On June 24, 2024, the Supreme Court of the United States ruled in Dobbs v. Jackson Women’s Health Organization, “*The Constitution does not confer a right to abortion; Roe and Casey are overruled; and the authority to regulate abortion is returned to the people and their elected representatives.*” Notice that the Supreme Court did not say that the authority to regulate abortion is returned to the States, but they said the authority to regulate abortion is returned “*to the people and their elected representatives.*” That is at all levels of government: local, state, and federal. Amos 5:15 reads, “*Hate evil, and love good, and establish justice in the gate; it may be that the LORD, the God of hosts, will be gracious to the remnant of Joseph.*” If abortion trafficking is happening on our roads and abortion-inducing drugs are being mailed into our city, it is not just a state problem but a local problem as well.

Thankfully, the State of Texas saw this coming. Even before the Supreme Court’s ruling, Texas made it clear that cities like Hallettsville can regulate or prohibit abortion in a manner that is at least as stringent as the laws of Texas. Section 5 of the Texas Heartbeat Act amended the Texas Code Construction Act to include the following provision: “*A statute may not be construed to restrict a political sub- division from regulating or prohibiting abortion in a manner that is at least as stringent as the laws of this state unless the statute explicitly states that political subdivisions are prohibited from regulating or prohibiting abortion in the manner described by the statute.*” This can be found in Texas Government Code § 311.036(b), which is referenced in the ordinance. This explicitly allows municipalities to restrict abortion in ways that go beyond the current state laws of Texas. This was added to the laws of the State of Texas, in part, to allow cities and counties to help close “loopholes” found in the abortion laws of the State of Texas between legislative sessions.

***Is the proposed Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinance similar to other ordinances?*** This version of the ordinance is identical in substance to the ordinances passed by the 29 political subdivisions that passed the measure in 2025 and the 16 political subdivisions that have passed the measure so-far this year. The proposed measure provides the strongest level of protections for pregnant mothers and their unborn children from the tragedy of abortion. This is not a meaningless resolution, or a repetition of already existing laws, but a meaningful ordinance addressing loopholes in our State’s pro-life laws seeking to protect women and their children from the violence of abortion.

***What is the passage / fail rate for Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinances in Texas?*** While the majority of Texas political subdivisions (cities and counties) taking a final vote on the Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinances adopted the measure, a small minority of cities and an even smaller minority of counties did not. That has almost always been the result of local leadership having a pro-choice majority or acting on bad advice from attorneys whose beliefs and values were not aligned with conservative Texas values.

The breakdown of the numbers is as follows:

83.06% (103) of all political subdivisions in Texas that took a final vote on the ordinance adopted it and kept it, while 16.94% (21) rejected it and still reject it.

When looking only at cities in Texas, 81.00% (81) adopted and kept the measure, while 19.00% (19) rejected it and still do.

Among counties in Texas, 91.67% (22) adopted the measure and kept the measure, while 8.70% (2) rejected the measure and still reject the measure.



**Which cities in Texas have considered Sanctuary City for the Unborn ordinances as a result of a Citizen Initiative Petition Process?** To date, thirteen city councils in Texas have considered Sanctuary City for the Unborn ordinances as a result of a successful citizen initiative petition process. Of those thirteen, six of those cities saw the measure placed on a citywide ballot and voted on by the registered voters of each city. Out of those six votes, only one city rejected the measure. The six cities that considered a Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinance on a citywide ballot are:

- 1. Lubbock (pop. 266,878): **Adopted** by voters on the May 1, 2021 ballot with 62% voter approval.
- 2. Athens (pop. 13,121): **Adopted** by voters on the November 8, 2022 ballot with 58% voter approval.
- 3. Abilene (pop. 124,407): **Adopted** by voters on the November 8, 2022 ballot with 53% voter approval.
- 4. San Angelo (pop. 101,612): **Adopted** by voters on the November 8, 2022 ballot with 56% voter approval.
- 5. Plainview (22,343): **Adopted** by voters on the November 8, 2022 ballot with 69% voter approval.
- 6. Amarillo (202,408): **Rejected** by voters on the November 5, 2024 ballot with 59% of voters rejecting the measure.

On August 10, 2026, the Seminole (pop. 7,952) City Council unanimously rejected the Sanctuary City for the Unborn Ordinance brought forth by the citizen initiative petition process. As a result:

- 1. Seminole (pop. 7,952): **To Be Determined** by voters on the November 3, 2026 ballot.

A total of six city councils considering Sanctuary City for the Unborn ordinances brought forth by successful citizen initiative petition processes decided to adopt the measure and prevent the additional cost of a citywide election. The six city councils which adopted Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinances as a result of a successful citizen initiative petition process are:

- 1. Slaton (pop. 6,235): Instead of the ordinance going to the May 7, 2022 ballot, the Slaton City Council **adopted** the ordinance in a unanimous vote on December 13, 2021.
- 2. Lindale (pop. 6,730): Instead of the ordinance going on the November 8, 2022 ballot, the Lindale City Council **adopted** the ordinance in a unanimous 4-0 vote on March 24, 2022.
- 3. Brownfield (pop. 9,976): Instead of the ordinance going on the November 3, 2026 ballot, the Brownfield City Council **adopted** the ordinance in a 5-3 vote on May 7, 2026.
- 4. Muleshoe (pop. 5,158): Instead of the ordinance going on the November 3, 2026 ballot, the Muleshoe City Council **adopted** the ordinance in a 4-1 vote on May 11, 2026.
- 5. Ranger (pop. 2,469) Instead of the ordinance going on the November 3, 2026 ballot, the Ranger City Council **adopted** the ordinance in a unanimous 4-0 first reading vote on May 26, 2026 and a unanimous 3-0 second and final reading vote on May 28, 2026.
- 6. Denver City (pop. 4,911) Instead of the ordinance going on the November 3, 2026 ballot, the Denver City City Council **adopted** the ordinance in a unanimous 6-0-1 vote on August 17, 2026.

**Can Lavaca County or any of the cities within Lavaca County place a Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinance on the ballot for the November or May election?** The Home Rule City of Yoakum (pop. 6,019) is the only city in Lavaca County where citizens have the option to initiate a citizen initiative petition process. According to Article VI of the Yoakum City Charter, “Any initiative ordinance may be submitted to the council by a petition signed by qualified voters of the city equal in number to at least ten percent of all qualified voters of the city.” The State of Texas does not give counties like Lavaca County (pop. 20,337) or General Law Type A cities like Hallettsville (pop. 2,756), Shiner (pop. 2,174), and Moulton (pop. 886) the ability to place ordinances outlawing abortion on a citywide ballot through a citizen initiative petition process. The deadline for local ballot measures for the November 3, 2026 election was August 17, 2026. Although Hallettsville does not have a citizen initiative petition process as a General Law Type A City, petitions have been circulated in the City of Hallettsville. Since the initiative began in Hallettsville, more than 800 residents have signed both online and paper petitions in support of the pro-life ordinance further outlawing abortion.



***How would the proposed Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinance be enforced?*** The ordinance is enforced the same way the Texas Heartbeat Act is enforced, through a private enforcement mechanism allowing private citizens to file a lawsuit against anyone in violation of the ordinance. Throughout the proposed Hallettsville SCFTU ordinance, the ordinance states: *“Notwithstanding any other law, the requirements of this section shall be enforced exclusively through the private civil actions described in Section 8. No direct or indirect enforcement of this section may be taken or threatened by the city of Hallettsville, or by any officer or employee of this city, by any means whatsoever; and no violation of this section may be used to justify or trigger the enforcement of any other law or any type of adverse consequence under any other law, except as provided in Section 8.”*

***According to the proposed ordinance, what is an abortion?*** Under “Definitions,” the ordinance gives the guiding definitions for the proposed ordinance. Abortion is defined to mean: *“the act of using, prescribing, administering, procuring, or selling of any instrument, medicine, drug, or any other substance, device, or means with the purpose to terminate the pregnancy of a woman, with knowledge that the termination by any of those means will with reasonable likelihood cause the death of an unborn child.”* The definition goes on to say, *“The term does not include: In vitro fertilization or fertility treatments of any type; the use, prescription, administration, procuring, or selling of Plan B, morning-after pills, intrauterine devices, or any other type of contraception or emergency contraception; or an act performed with the purpose to: Save the life or preserve the health of the unborn child; remove a dead unborn child caused by spontaneous abortion; or remove an ectopic pregnancy, the implantation of a fertilized egg or embryo outside of the uterus.”*

***Do Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinances penalize the mother of the unborn child?*** According to the proposed Hallettsville Sanctuary for the Unborn Ordinance: *“Notwithstanding any other law, a civil action under this section may not be brought: against the woman upon whom the abortion was performed or induced or attempted to be performed or induced in violation of this ordinance, or against a pregnant woman who intends or seeks to abort her unborn child in violation of this ordinance.”*

***What does the ordinance do to support alternatives to abortion?*** On the very first page of the ordinance there is a finding educating the public about the Texas Alternatives to Abortion program (now known as Thriving Texas Families Program) funded by the State of Texas. The finding reads:

*“In addition to the life-affirming services which are already being provided by organizations in Lavaca County, the Thriving Texas Families program (also known as the Texas Alternatives to Abortion program) is in place, which promotes childbirth and provides support services to pregnant mothers and their families, adoptive parents, and parents whose lives have been affected by miscarriage or loss of a child. The services provided as part of the Thriving Texas Families program include: counseling, mentoring, educational information and resources including classes on pregnancy, parenting, adoption, life skills and employment preparedness; material assistance covering basic needs, such as car seats, clothing, diapers, and formula; care coordination help through referrals to government assistance programs and other social services programs; call center for information and appointment scheduling; and housing and support services through maternity homes. The program is available to any Texas resident who is: a pregnant woman; the biological father of an unborn child; the biological parent of a child who is 36 months of age or younger; an adoptive parent of an unborn child; an approved adoptive parent of an unborn child; a former participant who has experienced the loss of a child; a parent or legal guardian of a pregnant minor who is a program client; the parent, legal guardian, or adult caregiver of a child who is 36 months of age or younger; and a parent who experienced a miscarriage or loss of a child not more than 90 days before the parent begins participation in the services offered through the program. See Tex. Health and Safety Code § 54.004. More information about how one can benefit from these services made possible by the Thriving Texas Families Program is available at the Texas Pregnancy Care Network website at [www.texaspregnancy.org](http://www.texaspregnancy.org) or The Pregnancy Network website operated by Human Coalition at [www.thepregnancynetwork.clinic](http://www.thepregnancynetwork.clinic).”*



***Does the ordinance violate the right to travel?*** No. The ordinance seeks to protect unborn children by prohibiting the trafficking of pregnant women across state lines for the purpose of procuring an elective abortion, while protecting the right of pregnant women to travel across state lines for any purpose in accordance with the rulings of the Supreme Court of the United States. The federal Mann Act has long prohibited the trafficking of women across state lines for an immoral purpose, and this does not infringe the constitutional right to travel because it penalizes those who traffic other individuals across state lines and imposes no penalty on the woman being trafficked, who remains free to travel through the city of Hallettsville and across state lines as she wishes. Prohibitions on abortion trafficking no more infringe the constitutional right to travel than prohibitions on sex trafficking. See 22 U.S.C. § 7102(12).

***Have any cities or counties used alternative titles for the ordinance instead of the ‘Sanctuary City for the Unborn’ title or the ‘Sanctuary County for the Unborn’ title?*** Yes. While the vast majority of political subdivisions in Texas that have outlawed abortion have been declared to be a ‘Sanctuary City for the Unborn’ (78) or a ‘Sanctuary County for the Unborn’ (23), a handful of political subdivisions have opted for different language such as a ‘Safe Haven for the Unborn’ (4) or a ‘Safe Haven County for the Unborn’ (1) without changing the substance of the ordinance. Cities that have used the ‘Safe Haven’ language include: Gilmer (pop. 5,216), Big Spring (pop. 28,862), Muenster (pop. 1,556), Big Sandy (pop. 1,343), and Jack County (pop. 8,875).

When the City of Muenster adopted the ordinance in April 2024, **Senator Drew Springer** shared,

*“It is great to see that cities are taking the lead and doing what they can do by creating Sanctuary Cities for the Unborn. Muenster is going to call it a ‘Safe Haven for the Unborn,’ but doing the same thing – that we are not going to put up with the abortion movement in any way, whatsoever. Whether that’s pills, trucking aborted fetuses, or whether it’s just operating a clinic. It doesn’t matter whether you’re a small city or a large city. Every city needs to show the values of their citizens, and I’m proud to see Muenster pass it tonight.”*

Calling a city or a county a ‘Safe Haven City / County for the Unborn’ does not change how the Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinance protects pregnant mothers and their unborn children from abortion. However, the name ‘Safe Haven for the Unborn’ can be confused with ‘Safe Haven Baby Box’ initiatives.

While the laws of the State of Texas already allow parents to anonymously surrender a newborn 60 days old or younger at any Designated Emergency Infant Care (DEIC) location, as long as the baby is unharmed and shows no signs of abuse or neglect, Texas law requires parents to physically hand their child to an employee of the DEIC location – unless the parent uses a Safe Haven Baby Box.

Safe Haven Baby Boxes are newborn safety devices approved by city councils or hospital governing boards and are always installed at DEIC locations. What makes the newborn safety devices unique is that they are designed to allow parents with newborns to surrender their child anonymously – without making contact with another human being.

While several cities that have adopted ‘Sanctuary City for the Unborn’ ordinances have also installed ‘Safe Haven Baby Boxes’ – not all cities calling themselves ‘Safe Havens for the Unborn’ have ‘Safe Haven Baby Boxes.’ As of August 28, 2026, there are currently only 22 Safe Haven Baby Boxes installed across 20 cities in Texas – with Lubbock having a total of 3 within its city limits and 3 more in cities just outside Lubbock’s city limits or nearby (Levelland, Plainview, and Wolfforth). At this time, out of the 22 Safe Haven Baby Boxes installed across 10 cities in Texas, 8 Safe Haven Baby Boxes are located in 6 cities that have passed ordinances outlawing abortion: Abilene (1); Big Spring (1); Levelland (1); Lubbock (3); Plainview (1); and Wolfforth (1).



***What if a city or a county is sued for passing the Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinance?*** The likelihood of a city or a county in Texas getting sued for the passage of the proposed Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinances is slim. The last time a political subdivision in Texas was sued for passing an ordinance outlawing abortion was the City of Lubbock on May 17, 2021. That lawsuit lasted two weeks and the City of Lubbock not only won, but made history. In *The Story of Abortion in America: A Street-Level History 1652–2022*, published by Crossway in 2023, Marvin Olasky and Leah Savas wrote, “*The day the ordinance went into effect, a federal judge dismissed the lawsuit, ruling that Planned Parenthood could not sue the city of Lubbock because the city had no role in enforcing the ordinance. To challenge the constitutionality of the ordinance, the abortion business would have to first violate the ordinance and then wait for a lawsuit, which could be costly. So Planned Parenthood complied with the ordinance and halted the abortions in Lubbock. [Attorney Jonathan F.] Mitchell later noted that it was the first time since Roe v. Wade that an abortion ban had survived a court challenge.*”

In *Roe:History of a National Obsession*, published by Yale University Press in 2023, Roe v. Wade historian and law professor Mary Ziegler explained the Lubbock victory: “*District Judge James Wesley Hendrix, whom Donald Trump had nominated in 2019, agreed with Lubbock that federal courts had no jurisdiction to hear the case because abortion providers lacked standing to sue. ‘Like the defendants in Okpalobi,’ Judge Hendrix wrote, ‘the city and its officials have no authority to prevent a private plaintiff from invoking the ordinance or to tell the state courts what cases they may hear.*”

The Lubbock victory soon paved the way to a victory with the Texas Heartbeat Act. The state law, which went into effect on September 1, 2021, used the same private enforcement mechanism found in the Waskom and Lubbock Sanctuary for the Unborn Ordinances. The law was the first *statewide* pre-viability abortion ban in the nation to go into effect under *Roe v. Wade* – and was upheld before the Texas Supreme Court and the United States Supreme Court. Lubbock was the 24th city in Texas to adopt a Sanctuary for the Unborn Ordinance. Since Lubbock passed their ordinance, 58 cities and 22 counties in Texas have passed ordinances outlawing abortion and not a single one of them have been sued. However, if a lawsuit were to be filed against a city or county considering such an ordinance, former Texas Solicitor General Attorney Jonathan F. Mitchell has provided a letter offering to represent the city or county at no cost to the city or county and taxpayers for any litigation that may arise from the passage of the proposed ordinance.

---

## THE LEGALITY & CONSTITUTIONALITY OF SCFTU ORDINANCES

---

### **The Texas Legislature On Political Subdivisions Passing Ordinances Outlawing Abortion**

During the **86th Legislative Session**, the State of Texas prohibited any political subdivision in the State of Texas from using taxpayer dollars to fund any abortion provider or any affiliate of an abortion provider. In the prohibition the State Legislature made clear that the law may not be construed to restrict a municipality or county from prohibiting abortion. *See* Tex. Gov’t Code § 2273.005. (“*This chapter may not be construed to restrict a municipality or county from prohibiting abortion.*”) During the **87th Legislative Session**, the State of Texas explicitly allowed municipalities and counties to outlaw and prohibit abortion, and to establish penalties and remedies against those who perform or enable unlawful abortions. *See* Tex. Gov’t Code § 311.036(b) (“*A statute may not be construed to restrict a political subdivision from regulating or prohibiting abortion in a manner that is at least as stringent as the laws of this state unless the statute explicitly states that political subdivisions are prohibited from regulating or prohibiting abortion in the manner described by the statute.*”)

**A Legal Challenge** When the City of Lubbock adopted a Sanctuary City for the Unborn Ordinance in May 2021, Planned Parenthood sued the City of Lubbock before the ordinance went into effect. The case went before Federal District Judge Wesley Hendrix of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas Lubbock Division. Judge Hendrix invited **Texas Attorney Ken Paxton’s Office** to give their opinion on the matter. In a May 31, 2021 letter to Judge Hendrix, Solicitor General Judd Stone wrote to “*express the Office of the Attorney General’s views on the questions of Texas law presented by Planned Parenthood’s second and third claims in this case.*”



Solicitor General Judd Stone argued,

*“The thrust of Planned Parenthood’s allegations is that Lubbock’s ordinance is preempted because it is more “stringent” than state law . . . Planned Parenthood has not identified a statute that “explicitly states that political subdivisions are prohibited from regulating or prohibiting abortion”—let alone one that prohibits the type of regulations at issue here . . . This section of SB 8 does not alter state abortion regulations; instead, it **guarantees local authority** in a particular regard—the regulation of abortion—unless another state law “explicitly states” that a political subdivision is prohibited from regulating or prohibiting abortion in a specific way. ECF 42-1 at 16 . . . SB 8 is “highly persuasive” evidence that pre-existing statutes should only be understood as preempting local regulation or prohibition of abortion to the extent they explicitly do so. Calvert, 389 S.W.2d at 158. Planned Parenthood’s claim to the contrary is without merit.”*

In his June 1, 2021 ruling in ***Planned Parenthood v. the City of Lubbock (2021)***, Federal Judge James Wesley Hendrix of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas Lubbock Division weighed in on the question of our Legislature's clarity on the matter of both cities and counties prohibiting abortion. Judge Hendrix opined,

*"Contrary to plaintiffs’ argument, the Texas legislature has issued multiple statutes indicating that the [Lubbock City ] ordinance is not preempted. In 2019, the state legislature modified the Texas Government Code as follows: '[t]his chapter may not be construed to restrict a municipality or county from prohibiting abortion.' Tex. Gov’t Code § 2272.005. This provides some indication that the state did not intend to preempt municipal action like the ordinance with 'unmistakable clarity.'"*

In July 2023, **Mitchell County** became the first county in Texas to pass a Sanctuary County for the Unborn Ordinance. Upon hearing of the passage of the measure, Representative Dustin Burrows shared,

*“I am proud that Mitchell County is the first county to declare itself a sanctuary for the unborn. This is a huge victory for the pro-life movement in Texas. Thank you to all of the grassroots advocates who worked tirelessly to make this a reality, and for the commissioners who showed political courage to vote this into law.”*

In August 2023, Senator Charles Perry, Representative Dustin Burrows, and 18 other Texas Senators and Representatives penned a letter in support of cities and counties passing ordinances outlawing abortion across the State of Texas. The letter, addressed **“To Texas City Councils, County Commissions, and Local Officials”** read:

*During the 2019 Legislative Session, a bill was passed (Senate Bill 22) which prohibited tax dollars from funding abortion providers and their affiliates at the state and local level and included an amendment specifically clarifying that the bill does not prohibit cities and counties from banning abortion. Taking their cue from this amendment, on June 11, 2019, the City Council of Waskom, Texas, passed an ordinance banning all abortions within their city limits and prohibiting any abortion provider from doing business within the town's jurisdiction.*

*During the 2021 Legislative Session, the Texas Legislature made it even more clear that cities and counties could pass ordinances outlawing abortion when they passed Senate Bill 8 - also known as the Texas Heartbeat Act. This bill prohibited an abortion being performed on any child which is found to have a detectable heartbeat, but also included a section addressing the authority cities and counties have at prohibiting abortion in their jurisdiction. The law states in Texas Government Code § 311.036(b), "A statute may not be construed to restrict a political subdivision from regulating or prohibiting abortion in a manner that is at least as stringent as the laws of this state unless the statute explicitly states that political subdivisions are prohibited from regulating or prohibiting abortion in the manner described by the statute."*



# IN THEIR OWN WORDS: WHY MAYORS AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS HAVE CONSIDERED AND PASSED SCFTU ORDINANCES

**The City of Whiteface:** In March 2020, the City of Whiteface became the 13th city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion. The vote was 3-2. During the meeting, Whiteface Alderman Stephanie Nunn shared how she had become pregnant after she had been drugged and raped at a party that she attended earlier in her life. After experiencing some pregnancy complications doctors encouraged her to abort her child, but she refused to do so. When she was told by a doctor that her unborn child had died, a nurse who was moved with compassion decided to bypass the doctor’s order and performed an ultrasound. The nurse found a heartbeat! Speaking of her daughter, Alderman Nunn shared, *“Every time I look at her I’m reminded of God’s grace, mercy, love, and forgiveness for being in a place that I never should have been . . . This little girl has made me more than a mother. She’s made me stronger in my walk with God. She’s in the top of her class. Soon, she’ll graduate with honors. She’s my beauty from ashes, and forever grateful for my choices to not choose abortion.”*

After the passage of the measure, Alderman Nunn stated, *“I think it is important for municipal leaders to stand against the expansion of the abortion industry at a local level because if we do not take a stand for our kids and our community then who will? God calls us to stand for what is right in the Word of God and if we don’t we will answer for that on judgment day.”* Whiteface Alderman Delilah Ann Kern stated, *“If you have the strength to stand up for your personal rights, then why can’t you stand up for an unborn child’s right to live? It is important that not only the adults, but the children of your community see that you are willing to make the hard, unpopular decisions as well as the day to day that keep your town running. It is important that they see you choose to stand up and protect cities’ right to say, ‘NO! We will not let you kill children in our town!’”*

Mayor Judy Deavours was in agreement with Aldermen Nunn and Kern and encouraged municipal leaders to not be afraid to do what is right. She stated, *“I would say you need to speak out. Yes, this is a very scary thing to do but, before God, we don’t have a choice. We have to speak out for the unborn babies that do not have a voice. This is a matter of right and wrong. Psalms 139:13-16 says... God knew us while we were in our mother’s womb. What right do we have to destroy someone that God already formed in the womb? What right do I have to play God? We don’t do things perfectly, but He does. He said in Psalms that he knew us before we were born into the world.”*

**The City of Morton:** In October 2020, the City of Morton became the 16th city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion. The vote was unanimous, 4-0. Prior to the vote, Mayor Kim Silhan echoed her support for the action. *“I believe that we are all created by God and that no one has the right to take a life. That life begins at conception.... Science backs up my beliefs, and aren’t we preached to daily by the media to listen to science? It’s not excusable to stay silent and not speak up for those who cannot speak for themselves.”*

Councilman Buckie Dobson agreed. *“My faith in God has led me to believe that life is the most important thing we have and that we should protect our children, especially the children that can’t speak for themselves.”*

Councilman Dobson continued, *“We are staking the ground here right now. That we will not stand for something like this to come into our community.... We are putting a barrier, a fence around our town here, saying, ‘This will not happen in Morton.’ We will stand up for the kids in this town. We will stand up so they can grow up and become adults and become future leaders of this town, this state, and of this nation.”*



**The City of Grapeland:** In January 2021, the City of Grapeland became the 18th city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion. The vote was 4-0-1, four voting for the measure, zero voting against, with one abstaining. According to Mayor Mitchell Woody, Grapeland residents had approached him wanting to see abortion outlawed in the city. *“It caught me off guard at first,”* he said. *“But I was elected as the mayor of Grapeland to listen to the people.”* From there, Woody said he was put into contact with Right To Life of East Texas, where he heard about how 17 other cities throughout Texas had all passed similar ordinances. Wanting to hear from some of the other mayors himself, Woody contacted Mayor Angela Raiborn of Rusk, which is located about 32 miles northeast of Grapeland and is the closest city to have outlawed abortion. Next, Woody contacted Mayor Jesse Moore Waskom, over 120 miles northeast of Grapeland, which was the first city in the nation to outlaw abortion. Last but not least, Woody contacted Mayor Shannon Thomason of Big Spring, over 415 miles west of Grapeland and the largest city to have outlawed abortion at that time. *“Each one of them, all having passed the ordinance a year or more ago, has no regret for passing the ordinance,”* Woody said. After talking to the three mayors, he ran the ordinance by Grapeland’s city attorney, who is said to have seen no problem with it.

**The City of Gorman:** In March 2021, the City of Gorman became the 21st city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion. The vote was unanimous, 4-0. When the ordinance was put to a vote, the City Commission did not hold back about their thoughts regarding the ordinance. *“This is a no-brainer,”* said City Commissioner Vicki Brown. *“I think we don’t have a choice. This is what we do. This is what we have to do. For the good of this town. For the good of the students. For the good of this community and the people who are around us.”* While Commissioner Brown expressed appreciation for Attorney Jonathan F. Mitchell’s offer to represent the city at no expense to the city or taxpayers for any litigation that may arise from the passage of the ordinance, Brown was quick to let the packed city hall know who she was ultimately counting on in the end. *“So many people seem to be so worried about lawsuits and I appreciate the fact that we have been given a lawyer free of charge, but I think the best lawyer that we have is God and I think He is going to be the one who is going to be the final decision maker in this matter.”* Mayor David Perry was in full support of his four City Commissioners’ vote to ban abortion. Mayor Perry shared, *“I feel it is very important for small towns like Gorman to pass this Sanctuary City ordinance simply because of the message it sends to the people outside of the community, but especially to all of the children and the citizens of the community.”*

**The City of Abernathy:** In May 2021, the City of Abernathy became the 25th city in Texas to outlaw abortion. The vote was unanimous, 4-0. Abernathy Mayor Ron Johnson shared, *“May 10th of 2021 is etched in my memory forever for two reasons. It was my first meeting presiding as mayor, but most importantly Abernathy, Texas, became a Sanctuary City for the Unborn!”* Prior to the passage of the ordinance, Councilman Mike Cummings from Joaquin, Texas, the fourth city to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion, testified in favor of the City Council of Abernathy adopting the same measure. *“My city outlawed abortion in September of 2019 and we have no regrets. We were even sued by the ACLU. The lawsuit brought by the ACLU lasted three months. The ACLU ended up withdrawing their lawsuit and, to this very day, abortion remains outlawed in Joaquin, Texas,”* Cummings said, adding, *“You may hear that this ordinance is going to cost your city or taxpayers a whole lot of money. I am here to testify that it did not cost the city of Joaquin or our taxpayers one cent. As I said before, we have no regrets for outlawing abortions in Joaquin, Texas.”*

**The City of Levelland:** In June 2021, the City of Levelland became the 27th city in Texas to outlaw abortion. While Councilman Jim Myatt made the motion to adopt the ordinance with Councilwoman Breann Buxkemper seconding the motion on the first vote, Councilman Michael Stueart made the motion to adopt the ordinance with Councilwoman Buxkemper seconding the motion on the second and final vote. The votes at both meetings were unanimous in favor of the ordinance, 4-0. Councilman Jim Myatt addressed the packed city council chambers: *“I talked to Mark a year and a half ago . . . couldn’t get any traction going, but God’s timing was right . . . Thank God we got it done. This council and you all, the citizens.”*



**The City of Sundown:** In June 2021, the City of Sundown became the 28th city in Texas to outlaw abortion. The vote passed 4-1. City Councilman Dennis Heatherly shared, *“The time has now come for all conservative Christians of Texas and the nation to stand up and let their voices be heard against the dark forces that now surround us.”*

**The City of Nazareth:** In October 2021, the City of Nazareth became the 36th city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion. The vote was unanimous, 3-0. Mayor Marlin Durbin shared, *“In the ever changing world we live in, we think it’s important to remain vigilant and be proactive in supporting and respecting all life. It’s time for us to take a stand for our pro-life beliefs.”* Mayor Marlin Durbin continued, *“The ordinance shows the importance our citizens place on the sanctity and sacredness of all life, especially the unborn, who have no voice,”*

Durbin said. *“All life must be protected and respected from conception ‘til natural death. Today’s decision allows the ‘faith in God’ that our community professes to be put into action for generations to come, by taking a stand for life.”*

**The City of Odessa:** In a special run-off election held December 2020, the voters of Odessa cast their votes for mayor and two city council positions. The winners of the run-off races ran on a platform promising to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion within the city of Odessa. Javier Joven was elected as Mayor of Odessa with 63% of the vote, Denise Swanner was elected as City Council Member At-Large with 71% of the vote, and Mark Matta was elected as City Council Member of District 1 with 64% of the vote — a landslide victory for each one of the openly pro-life candidates for office. When asked why she wanted to see abortion outlawed in the City of Odessa, newly elected City Council Member At-Large Denise Swanner shared her personal involvement with adoption. *“My daughter’s birth-mother placed my daughter in my arms 25 years ago,”* she said. *“I will never forget when my daughter’s birth-mother quoted 1 Kings 3:26 to me and how the Lord had placed that verse heavy upon her heart. After she quoted this verse, she said to me, ‘Rather than kill my child by abortion, I give her life,’ as she placed her daughter in my arms.”*

At that time, newly-elected Mayor Javier Joven shared,

*“Odessa is a city full of people who value all human life, both born and unborn. We are a city with a pregnancy resource center right across the street from our City Hall and that facility, which is called The Life Center, stands ready and willing to help any mother who finds herself in an unexpected pregnancy... We want what they stand for within the walls of the Life Center across the street to be what we stand for within the walls of our City Hall. We want the City of Odessa to be a city that stands for life.”*

Despite having a mayor and two council members in support of the measure – at least one more vote was needed to pass the measure. In November 2022, three new council members were elected and the Odessa Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinance was adopted as law in December 2022. The City of Odessa became the 49th city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion. The second and final vote was 6-1 in favor of the ordinance. Mayor Javier Joven shared, *“It took two years, but we finally did it. We are finally a ‘Sanctuary City for the Unborn.’”*

Mayor Joven encouraged citizens everywhere, *“If you do not have the votes on your city council to protect pregnant mothers and their unborn children by keeping abortion out of your community then do your part to get the right people into office who will protect pregnant mothers and their unborn children by keeping abortion out of your community.”*

**The City of Big Sandy:** In May 2025, the City of Big Sandy became the 58th city in Texas to outlaw abortion. The vote was unanimous, 4-0. After the vote, Mayor Linda Baggett shared, *“I am blessed to serve with a City Council that is brave and stands together to protect our precious babies and their mothers. My prayer is that more communities take the same action making all of Texas a SAFE HAVEN FOR THE UNBORN.”*



**The City of Douglassville:** In August 2025, the City of Douglassville became the 60th city in Texas to outlaw abortion. The vote was unanimous, 5-0. Councilwoman Kay Gilbert said, *“If in 10 years this ordinance saves just one life, then it was worth it.”*

**The City of Como:** Just two days after Douglassville outlawed abortion, the City of Como became the 61st city in Texas to outlaw abortion. After the unanimous 3-0 vote in favor of the measure, Mayor Radney shared:

*“It is a great honor for the City of Como City Council to be part of something bigger than us. I believe the Lord guides us and has purpose for our lives. It reminds me of when we had a bad accident here in our city a few years back, and it cost someone their life. Putting a red light at that intersection was an urgent priority to prevent further loss of life. And now the passage of this measure is of that same heart and mind – to do everything we can do to further protect pregnant mothers and their unborn children.”*

After the meeting, one of the members of the Como City Council shared his “almost abortion” story and why he had to vote in favor of the life-saving measure. The city commissioner shared about how, when he was 18, he and his girlfriend decided they would go to Houston for an abortion.

*“I skipped school, withdrew the funds from my savings account, and we drove to the abortion clinic... I stayed in the waiting room when the staff at the facility took her to the back room.”* He shared that the only people in the waiting room, besides him, were several women across the room – each one talking about how many abortions they had in their lifetime: *“One said this would be her first abortion, another said this was her second abortion, and another stated that it was her third time. The last woman to respond said this was her fifth abortion! After she said that, one of the ladies said, ‘Wow, you’re the winner!’ as the ladies laughed at that remark. I didn’t understand how several women would think of it as something to laugh about! All but one of these ladies had gone through multiple abortions and even referred to the one there for her fifth abortion as ‘the winner’! I didn’t understand how any of those women could consider one of them the winner! They were using abortion for birth control! It didn’t seem right, it didn’t feel right, and it didn’t sound right in my young mind. The casual way they talked about it bothered me a whole lot.”* When his girlfriend returned to the waiting room, she was overwhelmed by the cost for a second trimester abortion. At that point, having been influenced by the discussion that he had overheard just moments before, he asked his girlfriend, “Why don’t we just have the baby?” He added: *“From that time onward, whenever I heard news stories mentioning abortion, I paid close attention. I wanted to learn more about it. I came to the conviction that human life begins at conception, abortion was the killing of an unborn child, and abortion was very, very wrong. But most of all, I was very, very thankful that we had not gone through with it that day. Years later, I realized that God had saved me from making the worst decision of my life. Today, that almost aborted child is now an adult and has blessed me with a grandson — all because we decided not to go through with the abortion that day. God is good!”*

**The City of Clyde:** On the same day that the City of Annona outlawed abortion, the City of Clyde became the 64th city in Texas to outlaw abortion. The vote was unanimous, 3-0. Clyde Mayor Paul McGuire shared: *“I placed this ordinance on the agenda and helped move this ordinance forward because I am against unborn children being killed, and I wanted to do something to help protect both them and their mothers. As someone who is a Christian and who is Pro-Life, I had to do my part to stand up and protect pregnant mothers and their unborn children from the harm caused by abortion.”*

**The City of Tira:** In December 2025, the City of Tira became the 74th city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion. The vote was unanimous, 4-0. After the Tira City Council passed the measure, Tira Mayor Allen Joslin and his wife, Tira Councilwoman Tami Joslin, shared: *“We believe this to be the most important item that has come across our forum to vote on, which truly empowers the residents of the Tira community in the battle to protect the unborn. We gladly put our name to this ordinance and encourage other cities and communities to do the same.”*



**The City of O'Donnell:** In April 2026, after the O'Donnell City Council passed the ordinance outlawing abortion and abortion trafficking in a unanimous 5-0 vote, City of O'Donnell Mayor Max Mendieta told the Lamesa Press Reporter, *"Mainly, I think to myself, 'It's the right thing to do. Why kill unborn babies?'"* O'Donnell City Councilman Bruce Vaughn shared, *"It was the right thing to do. It just was the right thing to do. If there's trafficking going on, nobody in their right mind would vote against it. You got to have faith that God is going to tell you what to do when you need to do it and this is one of those times."* O'Donnell is the 78th city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion.

**The City of Denver City:** In August 2026, after the city council of Denver City passed the ordinance outlawing abortion and abortion trafficking in a unanimous 6-0-1 vote, Denver City Councilman Brad Irons – who abstained – called the presentation by Right to Life Across Texas "powerful" and shared that the people who spoke in favor of the ordinance during public testimony touched his heart. Councilman Irons expressed gratitude to Right to Life Across Texas both for the opportunity to ask the "hard questions" and for how each question was handled. Councilman Irons shared:

*"I still had questions before the vote, but you definitely changed my 'no' to an 'abstention' so I could get more information. Too many people are just saying no without asking questions and getting past the misinformation. If they don't have enough information to say 'yes,' how do they have enough information to justify automatically voting 'no'? If they don't know, then they need to get out of the way."*

Councilman Irons expressed that the discussions afterward were even better than the discussions that took place during the meeting and helped him understand even more. Denver City is the 82nd city in Texas to pass an ordinance outlawing abortion.

---

## IN THEIR OWN WORDS: WHY JUDGES AND COMMISSIONERS HAVE CONSIDERED AND PASSED SCFTU ORDINANCES

---

In September 2023, Cochran County Commissioner Eric Silhan shared, *"I'm 100% pro-life and I am here to stand with the people who can't stand for themselves."* He stressed, *"Punish the rapist, punish the person committing incest, but why do we kill the innocent when they are not guilty?"* When it came time for a vote on the ordinance, Commissioner Roberts shared, *"I've had no question about it. I was ready to vote for it ten or thirty minutes ago."* The motion was made by Commissioner Silhan, seconded by Commissioner Evans, and voted on for adoption by all four county commissioners.

In April 2024, after Jack County passed the ordinance outlawing abortion and abortion trafficking in a unanimous 5-0 vote, Jack County Judge Brian Keith Umphress praised his community, his county, and the leadership of his Commissioners. *"I am so proud of our community and our county in making this decision today. It sets a standard. By us being bold in our faith and our belief of what is right, I hope that other communities will take the lead and feel comfortable that they are going to stand and be a voice for the unborn."*

Judge Umphress continued, *"We have an obligation to protect that right and protect those who have no voice. I am very proud of the Commissioner's Court today and their actions to pass this ordinance that will protect the unborn."* Weighing in on the passage of the ordinance, Commissioner Kenny Salazar shared, *"I think today's decision in Commissioners' Court in Jack County was a very good decision to be made for the ones who cannot speak. I know ours is just a small part in the big picture, but every little part helps to make the big picture."* Commissioner Terry Ward, who made the motion to pass the ordinance, shared, *"I think it was the right decision."*



In April 2025, **Shackelford County** adopted a Sanctuary County for the Unborn Ordinance in a unanimous vote. Regarding the vote, Judge John Viertel shared,

*“It is gratifying to me for our county, for its citizens to embrace the action taken by the Commissioners of Shackelford County on the 15th of April, 2025. In a matter that might have been controversial, though it’s hard to imagine why, there is only support expressed. The matter has to do with moral obligation and Constitutional guarantees and the high ground is protecting innocent life. As Mr. Dickson stated, ‘We are experiencing a cultural shift...’ and the painful adjustment back to sanity means that we should harken back to a value system rooted in the faith foundations on which our society currently rests, though for many decades now quite precariously.”*

Judge Viertel continued,

*“No better example of the moral confusion gradually engrained into us can be seen than in the presumably ‘impossible’ scenario presented to me in recent days. The question was asked of me, ‘When considering the empowering of ordinary citizens to confront the perpetrators of these crimes and accessories to crimes, suppose it was a neighbor of yours who had elected to ‘have an abortion. Could you file a civil suit against that person or an accessory?’ First off, I have to say that I believe the one glaring inconsistency in this local statute is its exemption given to the criminality of the mother of the unborn child. And that exemption makes my response seem disingenuous. Nevertheless, I did respond as if the mother was responsible – since she IS the primary actor in the decision to end the life growing within her. I said, ‘If YOU were to learn that YOUR neighbor had murdered her or his three-year-old daughter, would you hesitate to do your part to bring justice to bear? Now explain the difference if you believe that life begins with conception. So . . . YES, it would be hard. But it would be RIGHT.’ And that demonstrates just how much moral ground we have surrendered to this point. No further.”*

Judge Viertel concluded,

*“All that aside, and it is not insignificant, but setting that aspect of the issue aside, we have a duty to strike at the commercial aspect of this deplorable and evil practice, to render the monetary gain as not worth the risk of withstanding the righteous application of our Constitution and the moral conviction of our people. So our four Commissioners stepped up. I had several talking points to make if needed. But they were unnecessary. These men were already on board. I extend thanks to Mark Lee Dickson for his tireless dedication to his vision through years of focused work, learning, refining, continually learning and applying improved strategies and relying on tested ones. And for Rodney Casey’s commitment to bringing this County and our cities into the mix. It is a righteous band. Texas, HEAR US!”*

When **Camp County** unanimously passed the ordinance in April 2025, Camp County Judge A.J. Mason shared, *“I am so proud of our commissioners court for the strong position taken on protecting the unborn. I can think of no greater cause to be a part of than defending those who can’t defend themselves. This is a great day.”* Upon hearing the news about the passage of the ordinance in Camp County, **State Representative Cole Hefner** wrote:

*“While I couldn’t be there in person due to session in Austin, I’m incredibly proud to celebrate some powerful news out of Camp County this morning. With a unanimous 5-0 vote, the Commissioners’ Court passed an ordinance officially making Camp County a Sanctuary County for the Unborn — the first in East Texas, the eighth in our state, and the tenth in the entire nation to do so.*



*This bold step not only outlaws abortion within the unincorporated areas of the county, but it also prohibits abortion trafficking and the aiding and abetting of elective abortions—even when those efforts begin or pass through Camp County.”*

When the **Hood County** Commissioners’ Court considered the Sanctuary for the Unborn Ordinance in February 2026, Hood County Commissioner Nannette Samuelson shared her heart on the issue:

*“While Texas has passed strong pro-life bills over the past several legislative sessions, the protection of the unborn, the tiniest and most vulnerable human beings, is not yet complete. Please refer to the letter that we received from the House of Representatives in Austin, Texas, which states that ‘Right now, throughout the state of Texas, women are being trafficked across our borders by abortion traffickers funded by abortion trafficking organizations still operating in our state.’ Please also refer to another letter from the New Mexico Legislature . . . stating, ‘we have seen over a thousand abortions per month come into the state of New Mexico from the state of Texas.’ The intent is clear. The ordinance prohibits the abortion trafficking of pregnant mothers and unborn babies, seeking to love them both and protect them both from the tragedy and violence of abortion. These pregnant mothers are being targeted. They should not be targeted. Their unborn children should not be killed. Not in New Mexico, not in Colorado, not in Kansas, not anywhere. This ordinance is a deterrent. The ordinance is not enforced by law enforcement, but is enforced by allowing private citizens to file a civil right of action against the abortion industry, just like we have seen in the historic Texas Heartbeat bill . . . If this ordinance saves one pregnant mother and her unborn child, it will be more than worth it.”* The vote was a unanimous 5-0.

When the **Scurry County** Commissioners’ Court considered the Sanctuary for the Unborn Ordinance in July 2026, Commissioner Shawn McCowen made the motion to adopt the measure, stating, *“This is a no-brainer. I don’t even know why we are discussing it.”* The vote was a unanimous 4-0.

---

## IN THEIR OWN WORDS: COUNTY AND DISTRICT ATTORNEYS ON SCFTU ORDINANCES

---

In September 2023, when **Cochran County** Commissioner Morin asked the County Attorney if the ordinance was legal to pass. Cochran County Attorney Amanda Martin stated that she believed the ordinance was legal, due to the provision passed within the Texas Heartbeat Act which specifically allows for cities and counties to further restrict abortion. During the meeting it was also mentioned that if Cochran County faces any litigation over their ordinance, former Solicitor General of Texas and architect of the Texas Heartbeat Act, Jonathan F. Mitchell has agreed to represent the county at no cost to the county and their taxpayers. Before the end of the meeting, the ordinance passed in a unanimous 4-0 vote.

In December 2023, the **Dawson County** Judge and County Commissioners considered a Sanctuary County for the Unborn Ordinance identical to the one passed by Cochran and Lubbock County. When asked to weigh in on the matter, Dawson County Attorney Steven Payson shared, *“It’s just a way of saying, ‘Don’t do it in our county.’”* Payson continued, *“It’s a great way of saying, ‘That’s all, Boys, go get them,’ but it’s somebody else’s fight. We don’t have any risk. To me, it’s really a non-issue, when it comes to the county’s possible liability. It’s not a criminal law. It’s a lawsuit.”* Before the meeting was all said and done, the ordinance was passed in a unanimous 4-0 vote by Commissioners Mark Shofner, Ryan Webb, Nicky Goode, and Russell Cox, with Judge Foy O’Brien presiding over the meeting.

When **Shackelford County** passed their Sanctuary for the Unborn Ordinance in April 2025, District Attorney Isaac Castro, who represents the 259th Judicial District that includes Jones and Shackelford County, celebrated the action, stating, *“Proud of all the leaders of Shackelford County who continue the fight to protect the rights of the unborn! I stand with you to save the babies!”*



**Shelby County** considered their Sanctuary County for the Unborn ordinance in July 2025. When asked by County Commissioner Stevie Smith if he was comfortable with the Commissioners moving forward with adopting the measure, Shelby County Attorney John Price gave his blessing based on the content of the presentation and the documents which had been presented to the Commissioners’ Court. After close to an hour of discussion, Judge Allison Harbison asked if there was a motion to be made. Commissioner Tom Bellmyer made a motion to adopt the ordinance. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Stevie Smith. The measure passed in a unanimous 4-0 vote by County Commissioners Roscoe McSwain, Shannon Metcalf, Stevie Smith, and Tom Bellmyer.

In November 2025, **Dickens County** considered the measure. In May 2021, about an hour away from Dickens County, voters in the City of Lubbock passed their measure in a landslide election with 62% of voters voting in favor of their Sanctuary City for the Unborn Ordinance. The question was asked if Dickens County could do the same thing. While the laws of the State of Texas allow certain “home rule” cities the ability to place such measures before their voters through a citizen initiative process, County Attorney Aaron Clements stated that the laws of the State of Texas did not give the County the ability to place such a question before their voters. After a time of discussion, County Commissioner Chris Horn made a motion to pass the measure. Commissioner Horn stated that because the Texas Legislature gave counties the authority to pass such measures, and the measure aligned with his beliefs and values, he felt comfortable adopting the measure. The Judge and the majority of the commissioners agreed, resulting in a 4-1 vote adopting the measure as the law of Dickens County.

In February 2026, **Hall County** considered the measure. Prior to their meeting, Judge Ray Powell received an opinion from Attorney Jim Allison from Austin, Texas, who serves as General Counsel for the County Judges and Commissioners Association. Allison’s opinion had been circulated throughout Texas as a result of an inquiry on the constitutionality of the measure from Hockley County Judge Sharla Baldrige. In his opinion Allison argued that “*counties do not have the statutory authority to adopt these ordinances.*” While Allison recognized that Texas law states that “*nothing in state law shall be construed as prohibiting a city or county from adopting provisions that are consistent with state law on this subject,*” Allison took the position that “*this is not a grant of authority for counties to adopt such local ordinances,*” arguing that “*counties can only adopt orders or ordinances with specific authorization from the legislature.*”

Alison concluded, “*The statute stating that such ordinances are not prohibited is not sufficient to invest the commissioners court with the authority to adopt such ordinances.*” In response, the founder of the Sanctuary Cities for the Unborn Initiative dismantled the attorney’s arguments by making the case that the plain-reading of the law did make it clear that counties in Texas may prohibit abortion, and that the intent of the legislature was unmistakably clear. Convinced that the passage of the ordinance was the right thing to do in Hall County, Precinct 2 Commissioner Terry Lindsey made a motion to adopt the ordinance outlawing abortion and declaring Hall County a Sanctuary County for the Unborn. The motion was seconded by Precinct 1 Commissioner Ronny Wilson. By the time of the vote, County Judge Ray Powell, Precinct 3 Commissioner Gary Proffitt, and Precinct 4 Commissioner Troy Glover all cast their votes in favor of the ordinance as well, making the vote a unanimous 5-0.

Prior to Hood County’s unanimous passage of their Sanctuary for the Unborn Ordinance, their county attorney was asked to weigh in on the legality of the ordinance. Hood County Attorney Matthew Mills stated:

*“It doesn’t create, as they said, a cause of action for the county or county officials, either criminal or civil. It purports to create a civil cause of action for private citizens in very narrow circumstances that are not covered by existing abortion laws . . .*

*There are a couple of kind of generic provisions in the government code that seem to give local government the ability to extend state abortion laws . . . it has the support of a number of legislators, including the Speaker of the House, to kind of greenlight local governments to do it, so that would seem to indicate legislative intent for support.*



*I don't know if the lawyer's letter is binding. In other words, if we got sued, if we could really hold his feet to the fire to make him represent us, but he did say that he would represent us if we ever got sued -- but I can't really see us getting sued, because we're not the ones doing anything. Right? It would be a private cause of action, not a county action. So, I don't know if it's going to be truly enforceable if it were really pushed all the way in court, but I don't see liability for the county, either. And, I do see some provisions in the government code that seem to be backed up by legislative intent that it would be okay to move forward on this. So, I don't really have an objection, legally, to voting for it."*

The Hood County Commissioner's Court adopted the measure in a unanimous 5-0 vote.

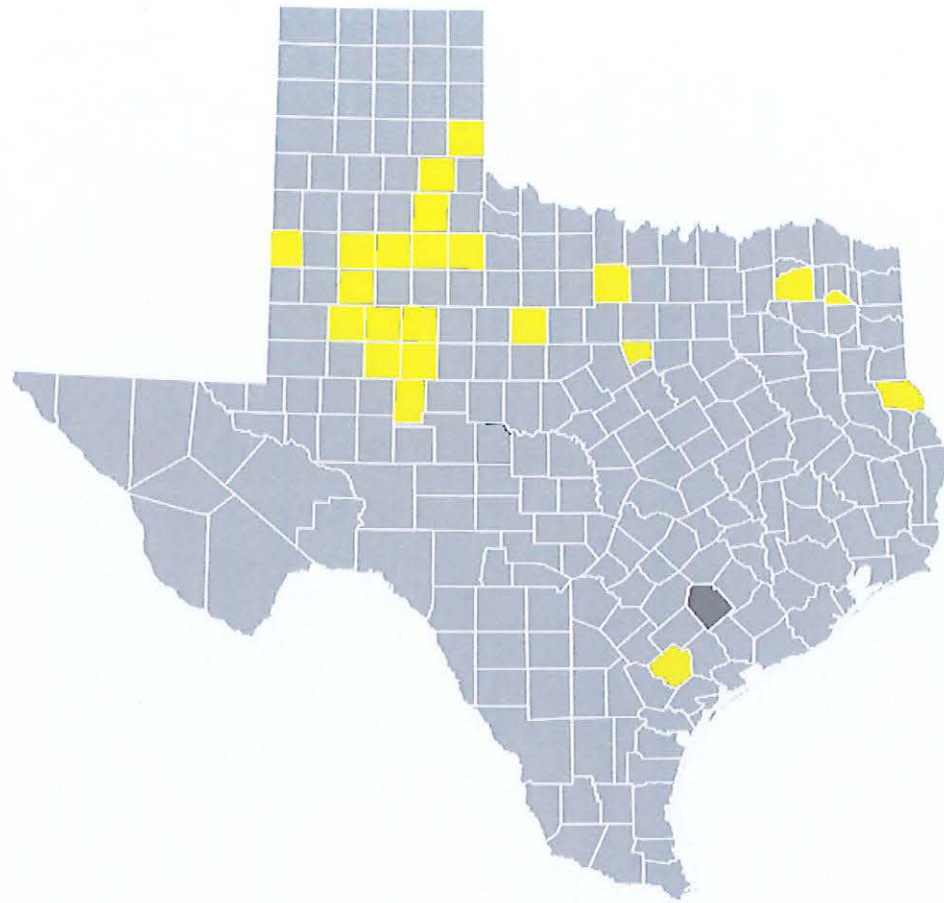
The measure was first presented before the **King County** Commissioners' Court at their February 2026 meeting. At that meeting, Judge Duane Lee Daniel invited discussion on the proposed King County Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinance. After advocates in favor of the measure shared about the ordinance, Judge Daniel referenced an opinion from Attorney Jim Allison from Austin, Texas. When asked about Attorney Jim Allison's opinion, Sanctuary Cities for the Unborn Representative Ruth York shared that Allison was a *"Democrat with a history of opposing these measures."* The statement appeared to resonate with King County's leadership. King County is considered the third-most Republican county in Texas. In the 2024 presidential election, an overwhelming 95.56% of voters in King County voted for Republican Donald J. Trump, while only 4.44% voted for Democrat Kamala Harris. While all members of the court supported the ordinance, the measure was tabled to give County Attorney Poage more time to research it further. At their March 2026 meeting, the King County Commissioners' Court reconvened and reconsidered the ordinance outlawing abortion and abortion trafficking in their county. After hearing a presentation from Right to Life Across Texas, King County Judge Duane Lee Daniel asked the Commissioners if they had a motion to bring forth on the measure. Precinct 1 Commissioner Landon Lorange made a motion to adopt the ordinance outlawing abortion and declaring King County a Sanctuary County for the Unborn. The measure was seconded by Precinct 3 Commissioner Dwayne Green. Upon a vote, Commissioners Lorange and Green, along with Precinct 2 Commissioner Chris McCauley and Precinct 4 Commissioner Jay Hurt, all voted in favor of the measure, making the ordinance's passage a unanimous 4-0. After the vote, County Attorney Trey Poage shared:

*"In my opinion, from a legal standpoint, Sanctuary Cities for the Unborn has been very thorough in drafting the ordinance they proposed. I believe, as do many others, that it will stand up to scrutiny in court should it be challenged."*



## THE PROBLEM OF ABORTION TRAFFICKING

Abortion trafficking, which is the taking of a pregnant mother across state lines for an elective abortion, is being prohibited in cities and counties across the State of Texas. If cities in Lavaca County, along with the county, were to pass the proposed Sanctuary for the Unborn Ordinances, they would be joining over 100 political subdivisions in Texas with the strongest measures in the state and the nation to help protect pregnant mothers and their unborn children from the violence of abortion and the abortion trafficking industry.



This measure is extremely important because abortion facilities in New Mexico utilize a variety of abortion trafficking organizations located in Texas to help pregnant mothers get to their state. Among those include:

the Lilith Fund, Texas Equal Access (TEA) Fund, and Fund Texas Choice. These organizations provide financial support for Texas residents who are traveling outside the State of Texas for an elective abortion. Abortion trafficking organizations often assist with everything from flights, bus tickets, ride shares, and hotel stays to cash for gas, food, rental car fees, and anything else relating to their abortion travel experience. House Speaker Dustin Burrows, Senator Charles Perry, and 18 other Senators and Representatives raised awareness of this problem in their letter when they stated: *“Currently there are over 50 political subdivisions in Texas which have passed local ordinances prohibiting abortion within their jurisdictions. As elected officials who voted for state legislation allowing these local actions, we are thrilled to see this wave of pro-life action at the local level and hope to see these ordinances continue to spread across our state – even in a post-Roe Texas. While it is true that abortion is outlawed in the entire State of Texas, from the point of conception, our work is far from over. Right now, throughout the State of Texas, women are being trafficked across our borders by abortion traffickers funded by abortion trafficking organizations still operating in our state. As a result, these women are being abused and traumatized by abortion across our Texas–New Mexico border and sent back to Texas for our cities and counties to deal with the aftermath taking place in our homes, our schools, our churches, and our hospitals. The Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinances seek to protect these institutions by putting safeguards in place to protect men, women, and their children for years to come. These ordinances, which seek to close as many loopholes as possible, do not penalize women who seek or undergo abortions, but places the penalty on the party who most deserves it – the abortionist and the industry profiting from the unjust procedure, including abortion traffickers.”*

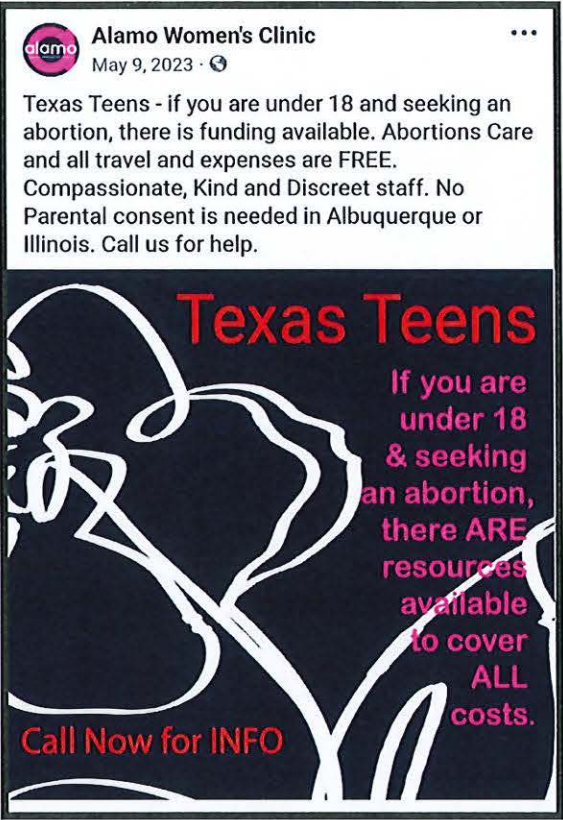


**The Abortion Trafficking of Minors** In New Mexico and Illinois, abortion trafficking organizations like Alamo Women’s Clinic have even helped Texas minors obtain abortions without parental consent. (See *Alamo Women’s Clinic advertisement*.) They are not the only facility either. On Tuesday, March 12, 2026, an undercover video from November 26, 2025, was released by the NM Sentinel showing a conversation that took place inside Valley Abortion Group in Albuquerque, New Mexico, a late term abortion facility providing abortions up to 34 weeks. In the video, the abortion facility employee shares that 90% of their clients are Texas residents. The video depicts a man posing as an uncle from Texas attempting to help his 14-year-old niece get an elective abortion. The abortion provider explains that New Mexico law allows for minors to obtain an elective abortion without parental consent and that there is funding that will most likely pay for the entire process, including travel from Texas to New Mexico.

**The Trafficking of Abortion-Inducing Drugs** In addition to the problem of abortion trafficking, there is also the problem of the mailing of abortion-inducing drugs into Texas. Deadly abortion-inducing drugs are being sent to Texas residents from all over the nation, sometimes even from other countries through groups like Aid Access and Plan C. A recent study published by the Ethics and Public Policy Center found that about 11% of women (10.93%) “experience sepsis, infection, hemorrhaging, or other serious or life-threatening adverse events following a mifepristone abortion.”



the transportation of the remains of unborn children who have been killed by an elective abortion from an abortion provider in another state, and (2) the disposal of the remains of an unborn child killed by an elective abortion outside the State of Texas at a waste management facility inside the State of Texas. In one report, Planned Parenthood Mar Monte, Inc. in California reported giving Oncore Technology, LLC \$166,255 for medical services. Organizations like Oncore Technology must stop assisting the baby killers in this work. The Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinances prohibit Texas businesses from treating babies as trash while traveling through and doing business in cities and counties that have passed these measures.



**The Trafficking of Aborted Babies** While abortion trafficking Texas residents outside of our state and abortion-inducing drugs being trafficked into our state are both horrible, the dead bodies of unborn children are also being trafficked into our state by Texas waste management companies and ending up in our local landfills.

Currently, there are no Texas laws prohibiting the hauling of fetal remains into Texas and disposing of those remains. In 2017, Texas passed a fetal burial law. Unfortunately, that law has a massive loophole. While state law addresses the disposal of remains of unborn children from medical facilities within the state of Texas in §697.004 of the Health and Safety Code, state law does not address: (1)



# LAVACA COUNTY VOTER DATA

***How conservative are the voters of Lavaca County?*** In the 2024 Presidential Election, 87.84% (9,215) voted for Donald J. Trump while only 11.77% (1,235) voted for Kamala Harris. In the 2024 Senate Election, 85.56% (8,915) voted for Ted Cruz while only 13.23% (1,378) voted for Colin Allred.

***How pro-life are voters in Lavaca County?*** During the 2018 Republican Party Primary, voters had the opportunity to vote on proposition #7. This proposition gave voters the chance to voice their opinion if they were "In Favor" or "Against" the following statement: *"I believe abortion should be abolished in Texas."* In Lavaca County, out of 2,476 votes, 80.09% (1,983) voted in favor of the pro-life proposition, while 19.91% (493) voted against the pro-life proposition. During the 2022 Republican Party Primary, voters had the opportunity to vote on proposition #5. This proposition gave voters the chance to voice their opinion if they were "In Favor" or "Against" the following statement: *"Texas should enact a state constitutional amendment to defend the sanctity of innocent human life, created in the image of God, from fertilization until natural death."* In Lavaca County, out of 4,308 votes, 92.06% (3,966) voted in favor of the pro-life proposition, while 7.94% (342) voted against the pro-life proposition.

During the 2026 Republican Party Primary, voters had the opportunity to vote on two pro-life propositions. Proposition #4 stated, *"Texas should require its public schools to teach that life begins at fertilization."* In Lavaca County, out of 3,658 votes, 90.60% (3,314) voted in favor of the pro-life proposition, while 9.40% (344) voted against the pro-life proposition. Proposition #5 stated, "Texas should ban gender, sexuality, and reproductive clinics and services in K-12 schools." Out of 3,686 votes, 93.57% (3,449) voted in favor of the pro-life proposition, while 6.43% (237) voted against the pro-life proposition.

During the 2026 Democratic Party Primary, voters had the opportunity to vote on Proposition #3. This proposition gave voters the chance to voice their opinion "Yes" or "No" on the following statement: *"Texans should have the right to make their own healthcare decisions, including reproductive rights."* Out of 497 votes, 94.77% (471) voted in favor of the pro-abortion proposition, while 5.23% (26) voted against the pro-abortion proposition.

**The Republican Party of Texas 2026 Party Platform** Several provisions found in SCFTU Ordinances are in full alignment with pro-life planks found in the Republican Party of Texas 2026 Party Platform.

***Plank #216(j). Pro-Life:*** Abortion is not healthcare, it is homicide. Until the abolition of abortion is achieved, we support laws that restrict and regulate abortion, including but not limited to . . .

- (j) Extending the private cause of action used in the Texas Heartbeat Act to all pro-life laws and policies in Texas.*
- (l) Supporting the right of Texas municipalities to protect mothers and their preborn children in their communities by passing enforceable city ordinances that further ban abortions within their city limits, closing loopholes in state abortion laws.*
- (m) Prohibiting private entities from using funds, benefits, reimbursements, transportation, lodging, or organized logistical support to facilitate travel for the purpose of obtaining an elective abortion; and supporting appropriate civil enforcement mechanisms against organizations and individuals who knowingly assist in organized efforts to circumvent Texas laws protecting unborn children.*

At the Republican Party of Texas 2026 State Convention in Houston, 97.41% of Republican delegates from across the State of Texas voted in support of this plank and subplanks.



**Plank #58. Prohibit Abortion Trafficking Across State Lines:** *We support legislation to prohibit the use of any private or government funds, as well as the abortion trafficking of pregnant women across Texas state lines, by land, water, or air, for the purpose of procuring an elective abortion and for the provision of a private right of action against all persons and organizations who aid and abet in the harming of the woman, and the killing of her preborn child.* At the Republican Party of Texas 2026 State Convention in Houston, **93.40%** of Republican delegates from across the State of Texas voted in support of this plank.

**Plank #156. Trafficking and Disposal of Fetal Remains...:** We support legislation prohibiting and criminalizing the trafficking of the remains of preborn children killed by abortion facilities outside the State of Texas, picked up by Texas-based waste management companies, and brought back to Texas to be treated and regarded as trash to be disposed of in Texas landfills... At the Republican Party of Texas 2026 State Convention in Houston, **95.12%** of Republican delegates from across the State of Texas voted in support of this plank.

**Plank #157. Support for the Sanctity of Life:** The Republican Party of Texas supports programs that provide assistance to pregnant women and promote the sanctity of life. At the Republican Party of Texas 2026 State Convention in Houston, **96.36%** of Republican delegates from across the State of Texas voted in support of this plank.

**Plank #159. Preventing Any Death by Abortion:** . . . We support protecting preborn children and their mothers by stopping abortion pill distributors from sending and trafficking these lethal and illegal drugs into Texas and holding those accountable who break State Pro-Life laws by selling and trafficking illegal abortion pills. At the Republican Party of Texas 2026 State Convention in Houston, **90.04%** of Republican delegates from across the State of Texas voted in support of this plank.

**Plank #160. Medical Emergencies within Pro-Life Laws:** We support the current medical emergency exception laws, which include the management of confirmed ectopic pregnancies, which are not to be considered abortions. We do not support inaccurate arguments against abortion, which occur due to false and misleading rhetoric. The abortion law does not need to be altered, but implementation does need to be addressed. We urge the Legislature and health agencies to educate and inform medical professionals and the public about the law of medical emergency exceptions. The mother's life remains the primary consideration in providing emergency care exceptions in the management of ectopic pregnancies and complicated preterm premature rupture of the membrane (PPROM). At the Republican Party of Texas 2026 State Convention in Houston, **93.61%** of Republican delegates from across the State of Texas voted in support of this plank.

**Plank #161. Planned Parenthood:** We support legislation completely eliminating public funding for, or contracts with, Planned Parenthood, other abortion providers, or any of their affiliates. We oppose their digital or physical presence in our schools and other public institutions, as well as the expansion of their facilities in our neighborhoods. At the Republican Party of Texas 2026 State Convention in Houston, **96.53%** of Republican delegates from across the State of Texas voted in support of this plank.



HEALTHCARE & MEDICAL CONCERNS

HALLETTSVILLE SCFTU ORDINANCE  
ON MEDICAL EMERGENCIES

The Hallettsville Sanctuary City for the Unborn (SCFTU) Ordinance states, in the second declaration, “abortion at all times and at all stages of pregnancy is an unlawful act, unless the abortion is performed to save the life of the pregnant woman in a medical emergency.” The term “Medical emergency” is defined in the ordinance to mean “a life-threatening physical condition aggravated by, caused by, or arising from a pregnancy that, as certified by a physician, places the woman in danger of death or a serious risk of substantial impairment of a major bodily function unless an abortion is performed.” The ordinance states, time and time again, that it does not prohibit “abortions performed or induced in response to a medical emergency, or any conduct that aids or abets or attempts to aid or abet such abortions” and is also clear that it does not prohibit “conduct taken by a licensed medical professional that is necessary to perform, induce, or facilitate an abortion in response to a medical emergency, or to ensure that the licensed medical professional is prepared to perform, induce, or facilitate an abortion in response to a medical emergency, so long as that conduct is not in any way intended to facilitate an elective abortion.”

THE SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS  
ON MEDICAL EMERGENCIES

On May 31, 2024, the Supreme Court of Texas ruled in **Zurawski v. State of Texas**, a case which claimed that language in Texas abortion laws allowing for abortions in cases of the life of the mother was not adequate to protect women’s health. The case was brought by several women who claimed that Texas laws against abortion risked their lives. Among these women were: Amanda Zurawski, Lauren Miller, and Austin Dennard, D.O. The defendants in the case included: The State of Texas, Attorney General Ken Paxton, and the Texas Medical Board. The Supreme Court of Texas ruled against Zurawski and in favor of the State of Texas. Justice Bland’s opinion of the court, in part, reads:

*Texas law permits a life-saving abortion. A physician cannot be fined or disciplined for performing an abortion when the physician, exercising reasonable medical judgment, concludes (1) a pregnant woman has a life-threatening physical condition, and (2) that condition poses a risk of death or serious physical impairment unless an abortion is performed. After the United States Supreme Court overturned Roe v. Wade, current Texas law otherwise generally prohibits performing*

*an abortion. Under the Human Life Protection Act, a woman with a life-threatening physical condition and her physician have the legal authority to proceed with an abortion to save the woman’s life or major bodily function, in the exercise of reasonable medical judgment and with the woman’s informed consent. As our Court recently held, the law does not require that a woman’s death be imminent or that she first suffer physical impairment. Rather, Texas law permits a physician to address the risk that a life-threatening condition poses before a woman suffers the consequences of that risk.*

*A physician who tells a patient, “Your life is threatened by a complication that has arisen during your pregnancy, and you may die, or there is a serious risk you will suffer substantial physical impairment unless an abortion is performed,” and in the same breath states “but the law won’t allow me to provide an abortion in these circumstances” is simply wrong in that legal assessment.*

*Given this construction, we conclude that Dr. Karsan has not demonstrated that the part of the Human Life Protection Act that permits life-saving abortion is narrower than the Texas Constitution allows. Because the trial court’s injunction departed from the law without constitutional justification, we vacate its order.*

Two of the plaintiffs in the case, Amanda Zurawski and Lauren Miller, submitted testimony in opposition to the proposed Amarillo SCFTU Ordinance before the Amarillo City Council in 2024. Despite the Texas Supreme Court’s clear ruling, many pro-abortion individuals and organizations have gained a reputation of ignoring reality as they continue to spread misinformation about Texas abortion laws, SCFTU Ordinances, and the topic of abortions and medical emergencies.

HALLETTSVILLE SCFTU ORDINANCE  
KEY DEFINITION:  
MEDICAL EMERGENCY

Medical emergency is defined in the ordinance to mean “a life-threatening physical condition aggravated by, caused by, or arising from a pregnancy that, as certified by a physician, places the woman in danger of death or a serious risk of substantial impairment of a major bodily function unless an abortion is performed.”



HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
AUSTIN

August 21, 2023

To: Texas City Councils, County Commissions, and Local Officials

During the 2019 Legislative Session, a bill was passed (Senate Bill 22) which prohibited tax dollars from funding abortion providers and their affiliates at the state and local level and included an amendment specifically clarifying that the bill does not prohibit cities and counties from banning abortion. Taking their cue from this amendment, on June 11, 2019, the City Council of Waskom, Texas, passed an ordinance banning all abortions within their city limits and prohibiting any abortion provider from doing business within the town's jurisdiction.

During the 2021 Legislative Session, the Texas Legislature made it even more clear that cities and counties could pass ordinances outlawing abortion when they passed Senate Bill 8 - also known as the Texas Heartbeat Act. This bill prohibited an abortion being performed on any child which is found to have a detectable heartbeat, but also included a section addressing the authority cities and counties have at prohibiting abortion in their jurisdiction. The law states in Texas Government Code § 311.036(b), "A statute may not be construed to restrict a political subdivision from regulating or prohibiting abortion in a manner that is at least as stringent as the laws of this state unless the statute explicitly states that political subdivisions are prohibited from regulating or prohibiting abortion in the manner described by the statute."

Currently there are over 50 political subdivisions in Texas which have passed local ordinances prohibiting abortion within their jurisdictions. As elected officials who voted for state legislation allowing these local actions, we are thrilled to see this wave of pro-life action at the local level and hope to see these ordinances continue to spread across our state – *even in a post-Roe Texas*. While it is true that abortion is outlawed in the entire State of Texas, from the point of conception, our work is far from over. Right now, throughout the State of Texas, women are being trafficked across our borders by abortion traffickers funded by abortion trafficking organizations still operating in our state. As a result, these women are being abused and traumatized by abortion across our Texas–New Mexico border and sent back to Texas for our cities and counties to deal with the aftermath taking place in our homes, our schools, our churches, and our hospitals. The Sanctuary for the Unborn ordinances seek to protect these institutions by putting safeguards in place to protect men, women, and their children for years to come. These ordinances, which seek to close as many loopholes as possible, do not penalize women who seek or undergo abortions, but places the penalty on the party who most deserves it -- the abortionist and the industry profiting from the unjust procedure, *including abortion traffickers*.

While we intend to do our part to keep our strong pro-life protections for mothers and their unborn children, we believe it will help for cities and counties to do their part as well. As state elected officials who are trusted by Pro-Life Texans to stand for life at every available opportunity, we believe this is a viable

and crucial opportunity for local governments to protect their most vulnerable members. We look forward to partnering with you as we seek to defend innocent human life at every level of government.

Therefore, we, the undersigned, respectfully encourage local government officials to do their part in the passage of ordinances outlawing abortion and abortion trafficking and declaring their cities and counties *Sanctuaries for the Unborn*.

Thank you for your consideration.

Signed,



Dustin Burrows

State Representative, House District 83



Carl Tepper

State Representative, House District 84



Charles Perry

State Senator, Senate District 28



Jeff Leach

State Representative, House District 67



Briscoe Cain

State Representative, House District 128



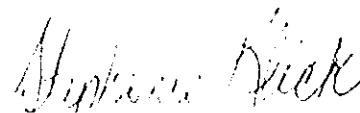
Jared Patterson

State Representative, House District 106



Greg Bonnen, M.D.

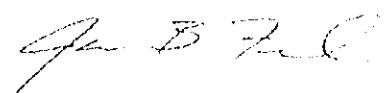
State Representative, House District 24



Stephanie Klick

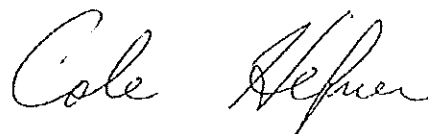
State Representative, House District 91





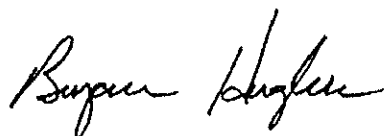
James Frank

State Representative, House District 69



Cole Hefner

State Representative, House District 5



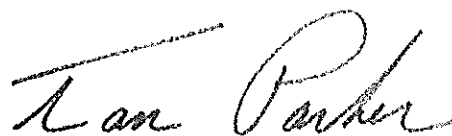
Bryan Hughes

State Senator, District 1



Mark Dorazio

State Representative, District 122



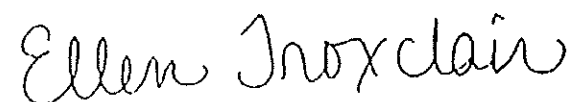
Tan Parker

State Senator, District 12



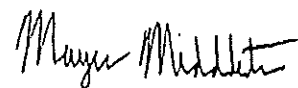
Donna Campbell, M.D.

State Senator, District 25



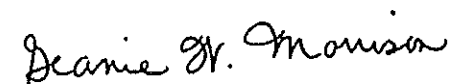
Ellen Troxclair

State Representative, House District 19



Mayes Middleton

State Senator, Senate District 11



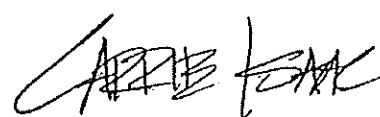
Geanie W. Morrison

State Representative, District 30



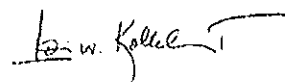
Matt Schaefer

State Representative, District 6



Carrie Isaac

State Representative, District 73



Lois W. Kolkhorst

State Senator, District 18

SANCTUARY CITIES  
FOR THE UNBORN

TEXAS CITIES WHICH HAVE PASSED  
ORDINANCES PROHIBITING ABORTION (08-31-26)

|      | CITY              | POP.    | DATE     |      | CITY                | POP.    | DATE     |
|------|-------------------|---------|----------|------|---------------------|---------|----------|
| 001. | Waskom, TX        | 2,190   | 06-11-19 | 028. | Sundown, TX         | 1,397   | 06-08-21 |
| 002. | Omaha, TX *       | 1,021   | 09-09-19 | 029. | Sterling City, TX   | 888     | 06-21-21 |
| 003. | Naples, TX        | 1,378   | 09-09-19 | 030. | Centerville, TX     | 892     | 07-07-21 |
| 004. | Joaquin, TX       | 850     | 09-17-19 | 031. | Eastland, TX        | 3,970   | 08-04-21 |
| 005. | Tenaha, TX        | 1,160   | 09-23-19 | 032. | Leona, TX           | 175     | 08-09-21 |
| 006. | Gilmer, TX        | 5,216   | 09-24-19 | 033. | Crawford, TX        | 733     | 08-10-21 |
| 007. | Westbrook, TX     | 312     | 11-18-19 | 034. | Brownsboro, TX      | 1,036   | 08-16-21 |
| 008. | Rusk, TX          | 5,618   | 01-09-20 | 035. | Impact, TX          | 20      | 09-11-21 |
| 009. | Colorado City, TX | 4,146   | 01-14-20 | 036. | Nazareth, TX        | 311     | 10-05-21 |
| 010. | Gary, TX          | 311     | 01-16-20 | 037. | Cisco, TX           | 3,913   | 10-12-21 |
| 011. | Big Spring, TX    | 28,862  | 01-28-20 | 038. | Anson, TX           | 2,556   | 11-08-21 |
| 012. | Wells, TX         | 769     | 02-10-20 | 039. | Slaton, TX          | 6,235   | 12-13-21 |
| 013. | Whiteface, TX     | 449     | 03-12-20 | 040. | Jewett, TX          | 1,250   | 02-15-22 |
| 014. | East Mountain, TX | 797     | 07-20-20 | 041. | Shallowater, TX     | 2,613   | 03-22-22 |
| 015. | New Home, TX      | 320     | 09-29-20 | 042. | Lindale, TX         | 6,730   | 03-24-22 |
| 016. | Morton, TX        | 1,608   | 10-12-20 | 043. | Marquez, TX         | 313     | 04-20-22 |
| 017. | Ackerly, TX       | 251     | 12-01-20 | 044. | Normangee, TX       | 778     | 05-19-22 |
| 018. | Grapeland, TX     | 1,489   | 01-25-21 | 045. | Athens, TX          | 13,121  | 11-08-22 |
| 019. | Goldsmith, TX     | 257     | 02-10-21 | 046. | Abilene, TX         | 124,407 | 11-08-22 |
| 020. | Carbon, TX        | 348     | 02-22-21 | 047. | San Angelo, TX      | 101,612 | 11-08-22 |
| 021. | Gorman, TX        | 1,083   | 03-04-21 | 048. | Plainview, TX       | 22,343  | 11-08-22 |
| 022. | Murchison, TX     | 606     | 03-09-21 | 049. | Odessa, TX          | 125,413 | 12-13-22 |
| 023. | Latexo, TX        | 322     | 03-15-21 | 050. | Little RiverAcademy | 2,048   | 01-12-23 |
| 024. | Lubbock, TX       | 264,000 | 05-01-21 | 051. | Midlothian, TX      | 38,635  | 02-27-24 |
| 025. | Abernathy, TX     | 2,839   | 05-10-21 | 052. | Muenster, TX        | 1,556   | 04-08-24 |
| 026. | Poynor, TX        | 314     | 05-11-21 | 053. | Ovilla, TX          | 4,709   | 12-10-24 |
| 027. | Levelland, TX     | 14,582  | 06-07-21 | 054. | Mullin, TX          | 196     | 04-08-25 |

|      | CITY                | POP.  | DATE     |      | CITY            | POP.  | DATE     |
|------|---------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------------|-------|----------|
| 055. | Moran, TX           | 285   | 04-15-25 | 071. | Sudan, TX       | 958   | 12-09-25 |
| 056. | Lueders, TX         | 346   | 04-18-25 | 072. | Amherst, TX     | 671   | 12-09-25 |
| 057. | Avinger, TX         | 371   | 04-30-25 | 073. | Springlake, TX  | 145   | 12-11-25 |
| 058. | Big Sandy, TX       | 1,343 | 05-13-25 | 074. | Tira, TX        | 319   | 12-14-25 |
| 059. | Hooks, TX           | 2,769 | 07-21-25 | 075. | Matador, TX     | 570   | 01-08-26 |
| 060. | Douglassville, TX   | 228   | 08-05-25 | 076. | Lockney, TX     | 1,988 | 01-20-26 |
| 061. | Como, TX            | 758   | 08-07-25 | 077. | Wellman, TX     | 205   | 02-23-26 |
| 062. | Talco, TX           | 492   | 08-11-25 | 078. | O'Donnell, TX   | 704   | 04-08-26 |
| 063. | Annona, TX          | 288   | 08-12-25 | 079. | Brownfield, TX  | 9,976 | 05-07-26 |
| 064. | Clyde, TX           | 4,051 | 08-12-25 | 080. | Muleshoe, TX    | 5,158 | 05-11-26 |
| 065. | New Boston, TX      | 4,686 | 08-19-25 | 081. | Ranger, TX      | 2,469 | 05-28-26 |
| 066. | Avery, TX           | 462   | 09-25-25 | 082. | Denver City, TX | 4,911 | 08-17-26 |
| 067. | Marietta, TX        | 115   | 11-12-25 |      |                 |       |          |
| 068. | Wolfforth, TX       | 9,600 | 11-17-25 |      |                 |       |          |
| 069. | Roaring Springs, TX | 219   | 12-08-25 |      |                 |       |          |
| 070. | Olton, TX           | 2,288 | 12-08-25 |      |                 |       |          |

\*    Omaha, Texas repealed their ordinance in exchange for a non-binding resolution on 10-14-19, after the ACLU filed an open records request. They are the only Texas city to have ever repealed their ordinance.



TEXAS COUNTIES WHICH HAVE PASSED

ORDINANCES PROHIBITING ABORTION (08-31-26)

|     | COUNTY                   | POPULATION | DATE     | SQ. MILEAGE  | COUNTY SEAT                |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| 01. | Mitchell County, TX      | 9,070      | 7-14-23  | 915.91 sq mi | <i>Colorado City, TX</i>   |
| 02. | Goliad County, TX        | 7,012      | 8-28-23  | 859.37 sq mi | <i>Goliad, TX</i>          |
| 03. | Cochran County, TX       | 2,547      | 9-28-23  | 775.17 sq mi | <i>Morton, TX</i>          |
| 04. | Lubbock County, TX       | 317,561    | 10-23-23 | 900.70 sq mi | <i>Lubbock, TX</i>         |
| 05. | Dawson County, TX        | 12,130     | 12-18-23 | 902.13 sq mi | <i>Lamesa, TX</i>          |
| 06. | Jack County, TX          | 8,875      | 04-22-24 | 920.12 sq mi | <i>Jacksboro, TX</i>       |
| 07. | Shackelford County, TX   | 3,105      | 04-15-25 | 915.55 sq mi | <i>Albany, TX</i>          |
| 08. | Camp County, TX          | 13,094     | 04-30-25 | 203.23 sq mi | <i>Pittsburg, TX</i>       |
| 09. | Shelby County, TX        | 24,192     | 07-30-25 | 834.62 sq mi | <i>Center, TX</i>          |
| 10. | Hopkins County, TX       | 38,784     | 09-30-25 | 792.77 sq mi | <i>Sulphur Springs, TX</i> |
| 11. | Dickens County, TX       | 1,725      | 11-10-25 | 905.22 sq mi | <i>Dickens, TX</i>         |
| 12. | Howard County, TX        | 34,860     | 11-24-25 | 904.21 sq mi | <i>Big Spring, TX</i>      |
| 13. | Motley County, TX        | 1,063      | 12-08-25 | 989.82 sq mi | <i>Matador, TX</i>         |
| 14. | Crosby County, TX        | 5,133      | 12-15-25 | 901.70 sq mi | <i>Crosbyton, TX</i>       |
| 15. | Borden County, TX        | 631        | 01-13-26 | 906.05 sq mi | <i>Gail, TX</i>            |
| 16. | Hall County, TX          | 2,825      | 02-09-26 | 904.10 sq mi | <i>Memphis, TX</i>         |
| 17. | Hood County, TX          | 61,598     | 02-10-26 | 436.82 sq mi | <i>Granbury, TX</i>        |
| 18. | King County, TX          | 265        | 03-02-26 | 913.34 sq mi | <i>Guthrie, TX</i>         |
| 19. | Sterling County, TX      | 1,372      | 03-09-26 | 923.51 sq mi | <i>Sterling City, TX</i>   |
| 20. | Lynn County, TX          | 5,596      | 04-13-26 | 893.48 sq mi | <i>Tahoka, TX</i>          |
| 21. | Collingsworth County, TX | 2,652      | 05-11-26 | 919.32 sq mi | <i>Wellington, TX</i>      |
| 22. | Scurry County, TX        | 16,932     | 07-21-26 | 907.54 sq mi | <i>Snyder, TX</i>          |

# CITY OF HALLETTSVILLE, TEXAS

## PUBLIC PARK & RECREATIONAL AREA TREE PLANTING AND TREE DONATION POLICY

### 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish uniform procedures for members of the public, organizations, businesses, civic groups, and other entities to donate, sponsor, or plant trees within City-owned public park and recreational areas (referred to as “parks” throughout this policy).

The City recognizes the environmental, aesthetic, recreational, and community benefits of trees and encourages appropriate tree planting in public parks. At the same time, all trees and improvements located on City property must be compatible with the City's long-term park management, maintenance, infrastructure, safety, and accessibility requirements.

### 2. POLICY

The City may accept tree donations and tree-planting requests for City parks subject to the requirements of this policy.

**No person, organization, business, or other entity may plant, install, or cause a tree to be planted on City-owned Park property without City Council approval.**

Approval of a tree donation or planting request does not create a property interest, easement, lease, license, or other continuing right to use or occupy City property.

All trees planted under this policy become part of the City's public park landscape and shall be considered City property.

### 3. AUTHORITY

This policy is adopted pursuant to the City's authority to manage and control municipal property and public parks and shall be administered consistently with applicable provisions of the Texas Constitution, Texas Local Government Code, applicable municipal ordinances, and other state and federal law.

Where applicable, the City shall exercise its authority over municipal parks in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 306, including Section 306.031 concerning the management and control of municipal parks.

Nothing in this policy shall be interpreted to authorize an activity that is otherwise prohibited by federal, state, or local law.

#### **4. ELIGIBLE DONORS**

Tree donations or sponsorships may be submitted by:

- Individuals;
- Families;
- Businesses;
- Civic organizations;
- Nonprofit organizations;
- Community organizations;
- Schools;
- Religious organizations;
- Memorial groups; and
- Other organizations approved by the City.

#### **5. APPLICATION REQUIRED**

A person wishing to donate or sponsor a tree shall submit an application to the City on a form approved by the City.

The application shall include, as applicable:

1. Applicant's name and contact information;
2. Name of the person or organization making the donation;
3. Requested tree species;
4. Planting location shall be marked on an arial photo and submitted with application along with a description of the location.
5. The location shall also be visibly marked on the property.
6. Purpose of the donation, including whether the tree is intended as a memorial;
7. Proposed plaque or marker size and wording if applicable;
8. Any other information reasonably required by the City.

Submission of an application does not guarantee approval.

#### **6. CITY REVIEW AND APPROVAL**

The City shall review each request before approving a tree for planting.

The City may consider:

- Existing park landscaping;
- Park master plans;
- Available planting space;
- Tree species and mature size;
- Soil conditions;
- Drainage;
- Irrigation availability;



- Utility locations;
- Underground and overhead infrastructure;
- Sidewalks and pedestrian routes;
- Accessibility requirements;
- Visibility and traffic safety;
- Athletic fields and recreational areas;
- Buildings and other structures;
- Existing trees;
- Maintenance requirements;
- Potential root damage;
- Potential conflicts with public infrastructure;
- Compatibility with the surrounding landscape; and
- Long-term park management objectives.

The City may prohibit species that are considered unsuitable for public park property at its discretion.

The City may approve, deny, modify, relocate, or place conditions upon a proposed tree planting.

The City's determination regarding the location and species of a tree shall control over the donor's preference.

## **7. PLANTING LOCATION**

All planting locations shall be approved by the City before installation.

The City may establish minimum separation distances from:

- Buildings;
- Streets;
- Curbs;
- Sidewalks;
- Trails;
- Utility infrastructure;
- Drainage facilities;
- Athletic fields;
- Fences;
- Signs;
- Light poles;
- Irrigation infrastructure;
- Existing trees; and
- Other public improvements.

No tree may be planted within a utility easement, drainage easement, right-of-way, or other restricted area unless specifically authorized by the City and permitted by the applicable easement or controlling authority.

## **8. UTILITY LOCATES**

Prior to planting, the City shall determine whether City underground utilities or other infrastructure may be affected.

Prior to planting the donor shall have a line locate done by contacting 811.

Where required, the planting location shall be adjusted to avoid conflicts with utilities and other public infrastructure.

The donor shall not independently arrange excavation or planting on City property without City authorization.

## **9. PLANTING AND INSTALLATION**

The donor shall be responsible for planting the tree and maintaining the tree until the tree is fully established. This includes calling in line locates, digging and preparing the tree pit, watering, and fertilizing.

The tree may be pruned as necessary by the City.

## **10. DONOR RESPONSIBILITY**

The donor shall not spray the tree with any chemicals such as fungicides. The tree shall not be decorated.

If the tree dies the City will be responsible for removal and disposal of the tree.

The City does not guarantee the survival of any donated or sponsored tree.

The City shall not be required to replace a tree that dies, becomes diseased, is damaged, or is removed unless the City determines that replacement is appropriate and funding is available.

## **11. MEMORIAL TREES**

The City may accept memorial tree donations recognizing an individual, family, organization, event, or other appropriate purpose.

Memorial trees shall not create a private memorial area or exclusive use of the surrounding public property.

Memorial plaques or markers shall require separate City approval regarding:

- Size – no larger than 8 inches x 18 inches;
- Material - shall be granite or the equivalent;
- Wording – shall be approved by City Council and submitted with the application;

- Location – the top edge of the plaque shall be to be no further than 12 inches away from the base of the tree.
- Installation - the plaque shall be buried no less than 6 inches in the ground with the top surface of the plaque being flush with the surface of the ground, as to allow for mowing over the top of the plaque.

The City reserves the right to remove, relocate, or replace a memorial tree or plaque when necessary for public safety, park improvements, infrastructure projects, maintenance, or other legitimate municipal purposes.

## **12. PLAQUES AND MARKERS**

No plaque, marker, monument, sign, bench, ornament, landscaping feature, or other improvement may be installed in connection with a tree donation without prior written approval.

The City may establish standard plaque sizes, materials, designs, and wording.

The City may reject proposed language that is commercial, political, discriminatory, offensive, or otherwise inconsistent with the public purpose of the park.

## **13. OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL**

Trees planted on City property under this policy shall be incorporated into the City's park landscape and shall be subject to the City's management and control.

A donor shall have no ownership interest in a tree after it has been planted on City property.

The donor shall not have the right to require that a tree remain in a particular location or remain in place for a particular period of time.

## **14. TREE REMOVAL**

The City may remove a tree planted under this policy when the City determines that removal is necessary or appropriate, including when a tree:

- Becomes dead or hazardous;
- Becomes diseased or infested;
- Creates a safety concern;
- Damages sidewalks, utilities, drainage facilities, or other infrastructure;
- Interferes with park operations;
- Interferes with construction or improvements;
- Becomes incompatible with the park's landscape plan;
- Requires unreasonable maintenance; or
- Must be removed for another legitimate municipal purpose.

The City shall not be required to obtain permission from the donor before removing a tree



## **15. SAFETY AND LIABILITY.**

Any person or contractor performing work on City property must comply with all applicable laws, City requirements, safety requirements, and insurance requirements established by the City.

The City may require an indemnification agreement, certificate of insurance, contractor requirements, or other documentation when appropriate.

## **16. FUNDING**

Unless specifically approved otherwise, the donor shall be responsible for the costs associated with the approved tree donation, including the tree, planting, materials, and any required plaque or marker.

## **17. NO GUARANTEE OF LOCATION**

A requested planting location is a preference only.

The City retains sole authority to determine the final planting location and may relocate a proposed tree before or after installation if necessary for park operations, safety, infrastructure, construction, maintenance, or other municipal purposes.

## **18. UNAUTHORIZED PLANTING**

A person who plants or installs a tree on City property without prior City approval may be required to remove the tree and restore the affected property at the person's expense, subject to applicable law.

The City may remove an unauthorized tree when necessary to protect public property, infrastructure, safety, or park operations.

Unauthorized planting shall not create any right to retain the tree or any right to reimbursement.

## **19. EXCEPTIONS**

The City may approve exceptions to specific administrative requirements of this policy when the exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City and is consistent with applicable law.

Any exception affecting the City's ownership, control, or long-term obligations should be approved in writing by the appropriate City Council.

**20. ADMINISTRATION**

The Public Works/Parks Department shall administer this policy and may establish administrative procedures, application forms, planting standards, approved species lists, and maintenance standards necessary to implement the policy.

Administrative procedures may be amended from time to time without amendment of this policy, provided the procedures remain consistent with the policy and applicable law.

**21. REVIEW**

This policy shall be reviewed periodically by the Public Works/Parks Department and may be amended by the City Council as necessary.

**22. EFFECTIVE DATE**

This policy shall become effective upon approval by the City Council of the CITY OF HALLETTSVELLE, Texas.

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Mayor:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_

**City Secretary**

# City of Hallettsville

Proposed 09.21.2026

New Positions in FY2027 Budget

Changes to Existing Positions





| Salary Range | Minimum | Midpoint | Maximum | Recommended Job Class               |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|---------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 40           | \$52.52 | \$61.78  | \$71.05 | City Administrator/City Secretary   |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 35           | \$41.15 | \$48.41  | \$55.67 | Chief of Police                     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 35           | \$41.15 | \$48.41  | \$55.67 | Director of Public Works            |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 31           | \$33.85 | \$39.83  | \$45.80 | Director of Administrative Services |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 31           | \$33.85 | \$39.83  | \$45.80 | Assistant Director of Public Works  |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 31           | \$33.85 | \$39.83  | \$45.80 | Patrol Lieutenant                   |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 29           | \$30.71 | \$36.12  | \$41.54 | Electrical Supervisor               |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 29           | \$30.71 | \$36.12  | \$41.54 | Water/Wastewater Supervisor         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 28           | \$29.24 | \$34.40  | \$39.56 | Library Director                    |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 28           | \$29.24 | \$34.40  | \$39.56 | Grounds Maintenance Supervisor      |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 27           | \$27.85 | \$32.77  | \$37.68 | Patrol Sergeant                     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 24           | \$24.06 | \$28.30  | \$32.55 | Patrol Officer                      |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 23           | \$22.91 | \$26.96  | \$31.00 | Electrical Lineman                  |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 22           | \$21.82 | \$25.67  | \$29.52 | WasteWater Treatment Plant Operator |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 21           | \$20.78 | \$24.45  | \$28.12 | Building Inspector                  | Eliminate                                                                                                                                                               |
| 20           | \$19.79 | \$23.29  | \$26.78 | Municipal Court Clerk               |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 20           | \$19.79 | \$23.29  | \$26.78 | Librarian 1                         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 19           | \$18.85 | \$22.18  | \$25.50 | Electrical Apprentice               |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 18           | \$17.95 | \$21.12  | \$24.29 | Accounts Payable Specialist         |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 18           | \$17.95 | \$21.12  | \$24.29 | Permit Tech                         | Combine with Code Enforcement Officer                                                                                                                                   |
| 18           | \$17.95 | \$21.12  | \$24.29 | Administrative Specialist           | Add                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 18           | \$17.95 | \$21.12  | \$24.29 | Police Administrative Assistant     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 17           | \$17.10 | \$20.12  | \$23.13 | Streets Laborer                     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 17           | \$17.10 | \$20.12  | \$23.13 | Utility Billing Specialist          | Combine all job duties from the 2 utility billing specialists into 1 position, move to Scale 18 for additional responsibilities of solid waste & annual State reporting |
| 17           | \$17.10 | \$20.12  | \$23.13 | Code Enforcement Officer            | Eliminate PT Position                                                                                                                                                   |
| 17           | \$17.10 | \$20.12  | \$23.13 | Water/Wastewater Laborer            |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 16           | \$16.28 | \$19.16  | \$22.03 | Parks & Golf Laborer                |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 15           | \$15.51 | \$18.25  | \$20.98 | Librarian Assistant 1               |                                                                                                                                                                         |



MEDICAL COST PROJECTION  
Hallettsville - PHALLET0  
09/10/26  
MEMBER OPTION

9/10/2026 10:20 AM

|                 |                       |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Current Plan    | 11.5% Increase        |                       |
|                 | 2026-2026             | 2026-2027             |
|                 | Current Rates         | New Rates             |
|                 | Classic-750-3K        | Classic-750-3K        |
|                 | 80% / 50%             | 80% / 50%             |
|                 | PPO                   | PPO                   |
|                 | \$750 In Ded          | \$750 In Ded          |
|                 | \$1,500 Out Ded       | \$1,500 Out Ded       |
|                 | \$3,000 In OOP        | \$3,000 In OOP        |
|                 | \$0 Tela Health Copay | \$0 Tela Health Copay |
|                 | No OV/SP/UC/ER Copay  | No OV/SP/UC/ER Copay  |
|                 | DAW1&2 Rx Plan        | DAW1&2 Rx Plan        |
| EE              | \$862.08              | \$961.22              |
| EE + Dependents | \$2,229.98            | \$2,486.44            |

Signature / Date

New Plan Options  
2026-2027

|                 |                                     |                                     |                                        |                                        |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                 | Option 1                            | Option 2                            | Option 3                               | Option 4                               |
|                 | 9.2% Increase                       | 6.71% Increase                      | 8.06% Increase                         | 6.54% Increase                         |
|                 | Classic-1K-3K                       | Classic-1K-5K                       | Copay-750-4K ER                        | Copay-750-5K ER                        |
|                 | 80% / 50%                           | 80% / 50%                           | 80% / 50%                              | 80% / 50%                              |
|                 | PPO (no copay)                      | PPO (no copay)                      | PPO (copay)                            | PPO (copay)                            |
|                 | \$1,000 In Ded                      | \$1,000 In Ded                      | \$750 In Ded                           | \$750 In Ded                           |
|                 | \$2,000 Out Ded                     | \$2,000 Out Ded                     | \$1,500 Out Ded                        | \$1,500 Out Ded                        |
|                 | \$3,000 In OOP                      | \$5,000 In OOP                      | \$4,000 In OOP                         | \$5,000 In OOP                         |
|                 | \$0 Tela Health Copay               | \$0 Tela Health Copay               | \$0 Tela Health Copay                  | \$0 Tela Health Copay                  |
|                 | \$0 OV/\$0 SP/\$0 UC/\$500 ER Copay | \$0 OV/\$0 SP/\$0 UC/\$500 ER Copay | \$30 OV/\$60 SP/\$75 UC/\$500 ER Copay | \$30 OV/\$60 SP/\$75 UC/\$500 ER Copay |
|                 | DAW1&2 Rx Plan                      | DAW1&2 Rx Plan                      | DAW1&2 Rx Plan                         | DAW1&2 Rx Plan                         |
| EE              | \$941.40                            | \$919.92                            | \$931.60                               | \$918.46                               |
| EE + Dependents | \$2,435.18                          | \$2,379.60                          | \$2,409.82                             | \$2,375.84                             |

Please sign & date option chosen:

Signature / Date

Signature / Date

Signature / Date

Signature / Date

THIS DOES NOT COMPLETE THE RERATE PROCESS. YOU WILL NEED TO SIGN THE MEMBER OPTION AND RETURN TO YOUR MARKETING CONTACT BY 09/18/2026.

THEN A NEW RERATE NOTICE WILL BE GENERATED AND MAILED TO YOU. THE RERATE SHEET MUST BE SIGNED AND RECEIVED IN AUSTIN BY 10/01/2026 FOR THE NEW BENEFITS AND RATES TO BE EFFECTIVE FOR 01/01/2027.

The information contained in this option includes proprietary information that should not be shared with other competitors or used to circumvent the requirements of Texas Competitive Bidding laws.

AUGUST 2026  
ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT

Vehicle read both routes

Line locates as needed

Read book # 15

Read & leave on –703 Kroschel Street #6, 106 Walnut #307, 103 Village Dr. #48,  
106 Walnut #305, 703 Kroschel #3C, 503 East Fourth #A, 405 East Third, 800 North  
Glendale, 103 Village Drive #45

Turn on – 316 South Ridge, 104 Kessler, 301 North Russell #10, 409 Sabine

Final & turn off – 106 Walnut #301, #302, #303 & #304, 409 Sabine

Door hangers – 500 South Main, 315 South Glendale, 200 Crocket, 111 Suffolk  
Lane, 213 South Pecan

Non-reads and Rereads as requested

Street lights – 701 North Dowling, 1002 South Glendale, 310 Edna, 905 South  
Glendale, 116 Auction Ring Rd., 1204 East Third, 200 Mullberry, 802 Donna Drive,  
511 Moore Street, 113 Ridgecrest, 101 South Texana, 1103 East Fourth

Disconnect/reconnect 214 East Second Street

Checked electric problem at 501 South Texana problem on customer side

Connected 406 North LaGrange

Remove service at 101 East Fourth street

Repaired service at 211 US Hiway 77 south #18

Ordered material for new golf course restroom



Met with Bernad from TX DOT Yoakum about getting power to the new updated signal lights

Trips to Hallettsville City Substation to put needed circuits on 1 shot for LR3

To water/waste water samples to Victoria and picked wire for new golf course restroom

Got Little League card readings

Replaced batteries in big bucket

Made connections in siren control box

Removed & reinstalled 2-way radios in siren control box with radio's being programmed & new antennas installed

Took big bucket to Holt Truck Repair in Victoria and picked up little bucket

Dug trench and installed piping for new electric service at golf course

Made water connection for bathroom while trench open

Pulled in new wire and installed step lug and made up connections for new restroom

Picked up 12 cases of Cornerstone herbicide

Meeting with Grace on ownership of poles between the city and ATT

Checked on poles completed by LR3 for partial payment

Eugene C. Mikush Jr.

---

**August 2026, REPORT FOR  
WATER & WASTEWATER DEPT.**

Checked the water well sites and recorded the water pumped and the chlorine used at the well sites daily.

Checked and recorded the chlorine residual in the distribution system daily.

Flushed dead end water mains monthly.

Collected monthly water samples from the distribution system and drove them to the lab in Victoria for testing.

Took full chlorine bottles to the water well sites and brought the empty bottles back to the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Got the re-reads and non-read meters for the month.

Made several cross-connection inspections.

Cut off and turned on customer services for leaks, repairs, and non-payments.

Performed various line locates as requested.

Checked various water meters and replaced registers and MXU's per work orders.

Helped at Wastewater Treatment Plant as need.

Pull meter and check water pressure at 302 Willis.

Worked with D&D on at ¾" line on 1<sup>st</sup> St.

Flow meter repair at WWTP.

Work with D&D to raise manhole at Kessler and Milam.

D&D update meeting.

Chlorinator repair at WWTP.

Customer request for line locate at 615 CR 1.

Walk through S Main LN with D&D.

Repair 2 1/2" leak in Golf Course.

TCEQ sewer investigation at 2<sup>nd</sup> and N Market.

Check sewer clean out sticking up on South Main Ln.

Count connections made on South Main Ln, South Main, Milam, 1<sup>st</sup> St.

Locate water meters and turn off water on W. Park St.

Check water meter at 309 N Dowling.

Check sewer on Bowie St and N LaGrange.

Sewer main videoed, N Glendale, 2<sup>nd</sup> St, N Market.

Repair 2" leak on South Main Ln.

Replace 2 ½" fittings on hydrant meter.

Schedule roll-off pickup at WWTP.

Follow-up with Pro Field on hydrant replacement.

Repair ¾" service line and replace water meter and MXU.

Look for sewer main on W Fairwinds and Donna Dr.

Check leak at 405 S Main, customer leak, contacted customer.

Water/wastewater interview.

Mecer Controls check cla-val at West Tower.

Turn off per customer at 509 Moore.

Change out flush valve at womens restroom at fire station.

Check water meter at 500 S Dowling.

Walk through with TRC on 5<sup>th</sup> St and Pecan and Mulberry.

Replace faucet in Park.

4" sewer tap for golf restroom.

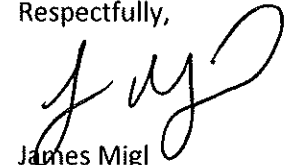
Turn off per customer leak at 1409 Cemetery Rd.

Turn off 1634 N Texana.

Hook-up sewer at golf restroom.

Repair 1" leak at 800 E Fifth.  
Check for water leak at Mity Mites on 2<sup>nd</sup> St.  
Complete DMR monthly report to TCEQ.  
Clean bar screen daily am/pm.  
Clean supinator daily.  
Check blowers daily keep on rotation, lubricate, clean filters on regular schedule.  
Take gran samples of effluent, test for levels of CL daily.  
Take grab samples of effluent test for pH and DO weekly.  
Check daily flow of plant.  
Clean plant, weirs and supernater two to three times weekly.  
Inspect lift stations, clean floats.  
Wash clarifier.  
Fill drying beds with sludge and rake and haul into roll-offs.  
Level drying beds with sand when needed.  
Check chlorine bottles daily and replace when needed.  
Order chlorine bottles when supply is low for wastewater and water.  
Take effluent composite samples weekly to B-environment for testing of BOD and TSS.  
Take effluent grab sample to Victoria twice per month to test for E-Coli.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Migl", written in a cursive style.

James Migl

Water Wastewater Supervisor



**August2026 STREETS ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Mow ditch at railroad property
- Shredded railroad property
- Mow work force
- Mow ditch by JR High
- Fix sick hole on S Texana
- Shredded ditch on Edna ST
- Mow ditch on Moore ST
- Mow ditch at pole yard
- Read electric meters
- Read electric meters
- Shredded lot on S Texana
- Shredded lot on S Main
- Shredded lot on Gilbert ST
- Picked up a 2\4 on 90 E
- Patch holes on S Texana
- Patch holes on Kessler ST
- Patch holes on Suffolk ST
- Pick up a bag of trash on n Texana
- Pulled wire in golf course for new rest room
- Picked up tire on E Forth ST
- Mow lot on S Main
- Patch holes on Kissler ST
- Patch holes on Moor ST
- Patch holes on Doge ST
- Spray yellow jacket net at City Hall
- Patch holes on Soledad ST
- Patch holes on N Market ST
- Patch holes on Bowie ST
- Weed eat in the golf course
- Trim trees and chip at socker
- Patch holes on Hackberry ST
- Push brush at transfer station
- Weed eat at North water tower
- Picked up deed deer on W Fairwinds
- Trim trees on Kroschel ST

- Shredded lot on Kroschel ST
- Mom lot on Doana DR
- Fixed sign on Texan ST
- Change light bulbs at PD
- Mow in park
- Pull trash in the park an in golf course
- Gut greens at golf course
- Shredded Circle K lot
- Shredded lot on CR 200
- Mow lot on Donna DR
- Mow in park
- Shredded ditches on south side
- Cut greens in golf course
- Change light bulbs at PD
- Pull trash in park
- Mow lot on JEERY ST
- 
- 

Thank you

Paul Bee

August2026 ACTIVITY REPORT

PARK/GOLF

|                 |                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Mowing          | Trash Pick-up: (# of cans)       |
| Park            | Square (12)                      |
| Basketball      | Park (6)                         |
| FM957           | Little League (15)               |
| American Legion | Basketball (1)                   |
| Park Creek      | Soccer (4)                       |
| 77N Ditch       | Pavilions (4)                    |
| Chamber         | Garden Center & Youth Center (4) |
| Ridge Well      | Golf Course (7)                  |
| Industrial      | Total = 53 cans                  |
| Soccer          |                                  |
| Parking Lot     | Restrooms:                       |
| Little League   | Park                             |
| West Well       | Little League                    |
| West Tower      | Airport                          |
| Y-intersection  |                                  |
| Library         | Mowing Cont.:                    |
| Golf Course     | Alma Gary Lift Station           |
| Public Works    | Work Force                       |
| Fire Station    | Waste Water Plant                |
| Memorial        | Airport (Last mowing 4/2/2025)   |
| Jr. High        | Voskamp Lift Station             |

- Mow soccer field
- Mow library and weed eat
- Mow in park
- Mow soccer field
- Mow in park
- Spray hydrants on south side
- Mow American legion



- - Mow basketball court
  - Mow little league
  - Mow Cemetery RD ditch
  - Mow Industrial well
  - Spray little league parking lot
  - Mow soccer
  - Mow in park
  - Replace stop sign decals on 7 signs
  - Replace stop signs decals on 10 sings
  - Check fairway sprinklers
  - Spray on west side
  - Clean and water flower beds in park
- 
- Read electric meters
- 
- Read electric meters
- 
- Mow and weed eat at library
  - Mow west well and tower
  - Spay public works plant
  - Spay tennis court areas and youth center
  - Treat soccer field for ants
  - Pull trash on soccer field
  - Water flower beds in park
  - Sweep S Ridge
  - Sweep on the north side of town
  - Mow soccer field
  - Sweep S Glendale
  - Pull trash on sguare
  - Pull trash on soccer field

- Spay on east side town
- Gut fairways in golf course
- Clean rest room in park

- 
- 
- 
- 

- 
- 
- 
- 

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

Thank you  
Keith Bee

# HALLETTSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

## Arrests - By Officer

08\01\2026  
thru 08\31\2026

| Officer                   | Arrests | Male | Female | White | Black | Indian | Asian | Unknown |
|---------------------------|---------|------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|
| HENGST, KYLE              | 3       | 2    | 1      | 2     | 1     | 0      | 0     | 0       |
| HILL, SGT.<br>CHRISTOPHER | 1       | 1    | 0      | 1     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0       |
| RANGEL, SAUL              | 2       | 2    | 0      | 2     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0       |
| YANCEY, HARRISON          | 4       | 4    | 0      | 3     | 1     | 0      | 0     | 0       |
| Total                     | 10      | 9    | 1      | 8     | 2     | 0      | 0     | 0       |

HALLETTSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Arrests - By Violation

08\01\2026  
thru 08\31\2026

| Violation                                 | # of Offenses |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|
| DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED MB              | 2             |
| DRIVING WHILE LICENSE INVALID W/PREV CONV | 1             |
| POSS MARIJUANA < 2OZ                      | 1             |
| PUBLIC INTOXICATION                       | 1             |
| THEFT<\$100                               | 2             |
| UNLAWFULLY CARRYING A WEAPON              | 1             |
| VIOL CITY CODE-CONTROL OF ANIMALS         | 1             |
| WARRANT/CAPIAS ARREST-OTHER JURISDICTION  | 3             |
| Total Violations                          | 12            |
| Total Arrests                             | 10            |



# HALLETTSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

## Calls - By Type

08\01\2026  
thru 08\31\2026

| Type | Description                             | # Of Calls |
|------|-----------------------------------------|------------|
| 1186 | 911 HANGUP                              | 1          |
| 1176 | ABANDONED VEHICLE                       | 1          |
| 1164 | ACCIDENT                                | 6          |
| 111  | ACCIDENT-PRIVATE PROPERTY               | 1          |
| 82   | ADDITIONAL INFO. ON CASE                | 2          |
| 61   | ALARM CALL (BUSINESS OR RESIDENCE)      | 3          |
| 89   | ANIMAL BITE (DOMESTIC)                  | 1          |
| 24   | ANIMAL CALL-DOMESTIC                    | 6          |
| 79   | ANIMAL CALL-NON DOMESTIC                | 1          |
| 1202 | ANIMAL SHELTER CHECK                    | 7          |
| 1147 | ANIMAL TRAPPED (FERAL) -EUTHANASIA      | 1          |
| 1    | ASSAULT                                 | 1          |
| 3    | BURGLARY                                | 2          |
| 62   | CIVIL/DOMESTIC RELATED                  | 9          |
| 6    | CLOSE PATROL/HOUSEWATCH                 | 1          |
| 21   | CRIMINAL MISCHIEF                       | 1          |
| 33   | CRIMINAL TRESPASS                       | 3          |
| 129  | CT WARNING ISSUED                       | 2          |
| 56   | DISTURBANCE                             | 4          |
| 112  | DOCUMENTATION OF INFORMATION            | 11         |
| 38   | DRUG RELATED                            | 2          |
| 65   | ESCORT REQUEST                          | 2          |
| 96   | EUTHANASIA OF IMPOUNDED ANIMAL (FELINE) | 1          |
| 1188 | HIT AND RUN                             | 2          |
| 1200 | JOIC INFORMATION                        | 4          |
| 52   | JUVENILE RELATED INCIDENT               | 1          |
| 1195 | K-9 MTR VEH STOP - WARNING              | 1          |
| 1197 | K-9 OTHER AGENCY ASSIST                 | 2          |
| 95   | LOUD MUSIC/NOISE                        | 1          |
| 100  | MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION              | 1          |
| 26   | MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION               | 1          |
| 1180 | MOTORIST ASSIST                         | 1          |
| 120  | MTR VEH STOP - WARNING                  | =4= 257    |
| 1166 | NURSING HOME RESIDENT INCIDENT          | 2          |
| 1167 | OPEN RECORDS REQUEST                    | 6          |
| 1185 | OPERATION LONE STAR                     | 24         |
| 23   | OTHER AGENCY ASSIST                     | 11         |
| 1201 | OTHER AGENCY ASSIST- ICE                | 6          |
| 60   | PARKING VIOLATION                       | 1          |
| 50   | PROPERTY LOST/FOUND/RECOVERED           | 1          |
| 126  | PUBLIC INFORMATION REQUEST              | 5          |
| 31   | RECKLESS DRIVER/DRIVING                 | 5          |
| 1143 | REPEATER CHECK                          | 11         |
| 1144 | SCHOOL WALK THRU/CAMPUS CHECK           | 26         |
| 118  | SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION               | 2          |
| 46   | SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY/PERSON              | 5          |
| 64   | TERRORISTIC THREAT                      | 1          |
| 4    | THEFT                                   | 4          |
| 55   | TRAFFIC HAZARD                          | 1          |
| 11   | TRAFFIC RELATED CALL                    | 1          |

| Type             | Description                    | # Of Calls       |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 25               | VEHICLE UNLOCK                 | 2                |
| 69               | WARR ARREST-LOCAL JURISDICTION | 1                |
| 47               | WARR ARREST-OTHER JURISDICTION | 1                |
| 71               | WARRANT CLEARED WITH COURT     | 3                |
| 66               | WARRANT-ATTEMPT TO SERVE       | 16               |
| 42               | WELFARE CONCERN                | 5                |
| <del>Total</del> |                                | <del>=227=</del> |
|                  | MTR VEH STOP - CITATION        | 74               |
|                  | TOTAL                          | 554              |

# HALLETTSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

## Calls - By Officer

08\01\2026  
thru 08\31\2026

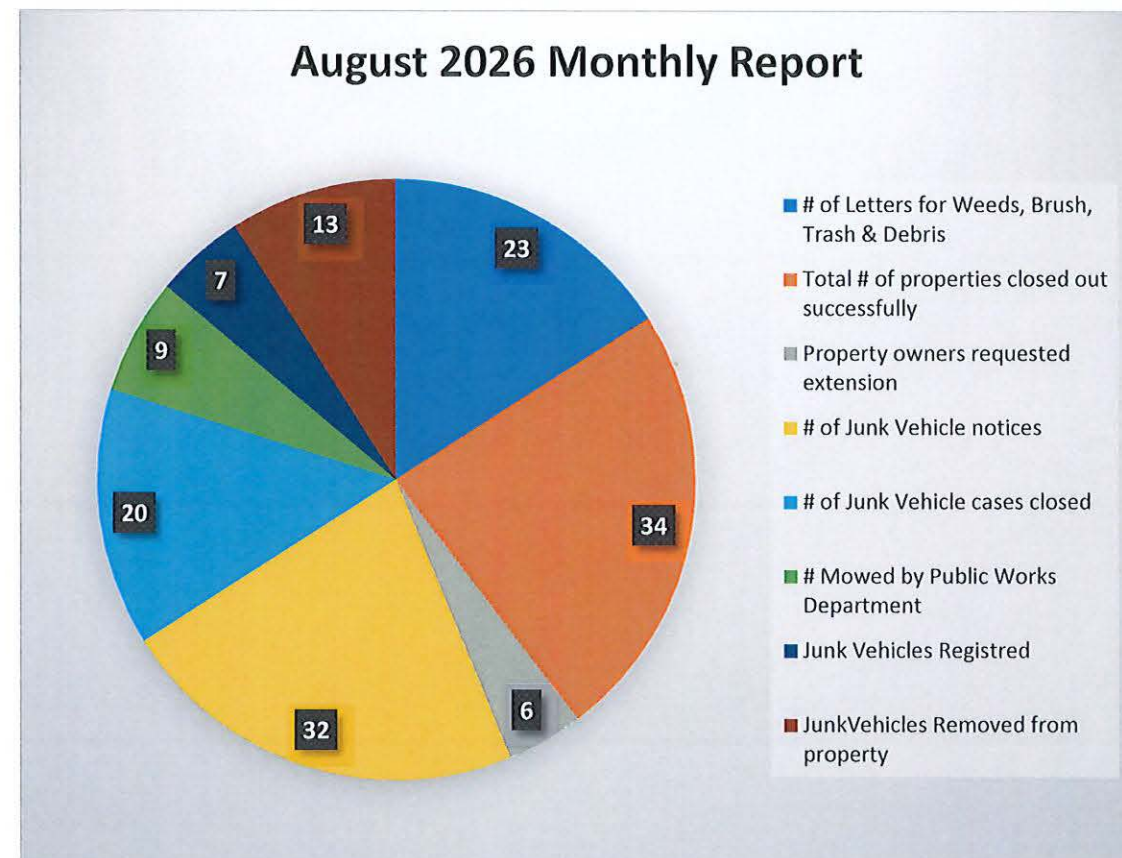
| Badge No - Officer           | # Of Responses       | Initial Unit                      | Secondary Unit |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 505 - FREEMAN, JOHN          | <del>=46=</del> 98   | <del>=46=</del> 97                | 1              |
| 506 - HENGST, KYLE           | <del>=46=</del> 188  | <del>=41=</del> 183               | 5              |
| HENSLEY,                     | 17                   | 17                                | 0              |
| 502 - HILL, SGT. CHRISTOPHER | <del>=28=</del> 67   | <del>=25=</del> 64                | 3              |
| 504 - JOHNSON, RODERICK      | <del>=46=</del> 55   | <del>=43=</del> 53                | 2              |
| 501 - RANGEL, SAUL           | <del>=8=</del> 19    | <del>=8=</del> 19                 | 0              |
| 500 - SCHLAUCH, CHIEF RANDAL | 1                    | 0                                 | 1              |
| 508 - YANCEY, HARRISON       | <del>=48=</del> 121  | <del>=48=</del> 121               | 0              |
| Total Officer Responses:     | <del>=240=</del> 566 | Total Calls: <del>=227=</del> 554 | Secondary 12   |

### Warnings Issued August 2026

|         |     |
|---------|-----|
| Rangel  | 9   |
| Hill    | 38  |
| Johnson | 8   |
| Freeman | 42  |
| Hengst  | 95  |
| Yancey  | 66  |
| Total   | 258 |

## August 2026 Monthly Report for Code Enforcement

- We sent out 23 letters for Weeds, Brush, Trash & Debris.
- A total of 34 properties were closed out successfully.
- A total of 6 property owners requested an extension.
- We sent out 32 notices for Junk Vehicles.
- A total of 20 cases have been closed by either removing from the property or getting a current registration.
- 9 properties were mowed by Public Works Department.





Report for fees collected: Posted 1/01/2026 - 8/31/2026

|     |           |        |                                |
|-----|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 10  | 100.00    | AF     | ADMINISTRATIVE FEE             |
| 438 | 2,086.98  | AR     | ARREST FEE                     |
| 0   | .00       | OP     | OVERPAYMENT                    |
| 29  | 580.00    | AF2    | \$20 Administrative Fee        |
| 39  | 950.00    | CS2    | CHILD SAFETY FEE               |
| 17  | 65.21     | CTF    | COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND          |
| 58  | 580.00    | DSC    | DSC ADMIN FEE                  |
| 17  | 32.61     | IDF    | Indigent Defense Fee           |
| 9   | 270.00    | STF    | STATE TRAFFIC FEE              |
| 258 | 743.10    | TFC    | TFC                            |
| 11  | 20.61     | TPF    | TRUANCY PREVENTION FUND        |
| 10  | .10       | CJFC   | Civil Justice Fee Court/MVP    |
| 10  | .90       | CJFS   | Civil Justice Fee State/MVF    |
| 225 | 37,325.10 | FINE   | FINE                           |
| 17  | 9.78      | JFCI   | JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEE-CITY      |
| 446 | 42.77     | LMJF   | Local Municipal Jury Fund      |
| 17  | 48.91     | MCBS   | MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SEC.  |
| 17  | 65.21     | SJRF   | STATE JURY FEE                 |
| 2   | 20.00     | TP-L   | TIME PAYMENT PLAN - LOCAL      |
| 2   | 25.00     | TP-S   | TIME PAYMENT PLAN - STATE      |
| 74  | 857.46    | TPRF   | Time Payment Reimbursement Fee |
| 43  | 7,279.00  | ADMIN  | DEF/SP EXPNS FEE/FINE          |
| 17  | 652.11    | CCC04  | CONSOLIDATED COURT COST        |
| 456 | 26,517.05 | CCC20  | CCC 2020                       |
| 17  | 88.04     | JFCT2  | JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEE STATE     |
| 449 | 1,710.79  | LMCTF  | Local Court Technology Fund    |
| 449 | 2,138.46  | LTPDF  | Local Truancy Prevention Fund  |
| 249 | 11,934.92 | STF19  | STATE TRAFFIC FEE              |
| 81  | 9,030.13  | COLAGY | COLLECTION AGENCY FEE 30%      |
| 449 | 2,095.69  | LMCBSF | Local Building Security Fund   |
| 235 | 31,878.00 | TITLE7 | TITLE 7 TRANS CODE FINES       |
| 15  | 281.91    | TLFTA1 | OMNI BASE STATE                |
| 75  | 450.00    | TLFTA2 | OMNI FEE                       |
| 75  | 300.00    | TLFTA3 | LOCAL OMNI BASE FEE            |
| 2   | 5.00      | TP-L-C | TIME PAYMENT FEE - J EFFIENCY  |
| 74  | 3,825.00  | WRNTFE | WARRANT FEE                    |

TOTAL: 142,009.84

Beginning Date.....: 08/01/2026  
Ending Date.....: 08/31/2026  
by Citation date

Agency.....: All  
Officer.....: All

Type of Offense.....: All

Special Flag.....:

Entered By.....: All

Sort By.....: Officer Badge

Total by Race/Sex.....: No

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PD                                    | POLICE DEPARTMENT  |
| 501                                   | RANGEL,SAUL        |
| Totals for Officer                    |                    |
| Number of Citations for Officer.....  | 2                  |
| Number of Violations for Officer..... | 2                  |
| Number of Citations to Juveniles..... | 2                  |
| Number of Citations to Minors.....    | 0                  |
| 502                                   | HILL,CHRISTOPHER   |
| Totals for Officer                    |                    |
| Number of Citations for Officer.....  | 2                  |
| Number of Violations for Officer..... | 2                  |
| Number of Citations to Juveniles..... | 0                  |
| Number of Citations to Minors.....    | 0                  |
| 504                                   | JOHNSON,RODERICK C |
| Totals for Officer                    |                    |
| Number of Citations for Officer.....  | 2                  |
| Number of Violations for Officer..... | 2                  |
| Number of Citations to Juveniles..... | 0                  |
| Number of Citations to Minors.....    | 0                  |
| 505                                   | FREEMAN,JOHN       |
| Totals for Officer                    |                    |
| Number of Citations for Officer.....  | 10                 |
| Number of Violations for Officer..... | 11                 |
| Number of Citations to Juveniles..... | 1                  |
| Number of Citations to Minors.....    | 2                  |
| 506                                   | HENGST,KYLE        |
| Totals for Officer                    |                    |
| Number of Citations for Officer.....  | 50                 |
| Number of Violations for Officer..... | 52                 |
| Number of Citations to Juveniles..... | 0                  |
| Number of Citations to Minors.....    | 10                 |
| 508                                   | YANCEY,HARRISON    |

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| Totals for Officer                     |    |
| Number of Citations for Officer.....:  | 9  |
| Number of Violations for Officer.....: | 11 |
| Number of Citations to Juveniles.....: | 0  |
|                                        |    |
| Number of Citations to Minors.....:    | 0  |
| Totals for Agency                      |    |
|                                        |    |
| Number of Citations for Agency.....:   | 75 |
| Number of Violations for Agency.....:  | 80 |
| Number of Citations to Juveniles.....: | 3  |
|                                        |    |
| Number of Citations to Minors.....:    | 12 |
| Grand Totals                           |    |
|                                        |    |
| Total Number of Citations.....:        | 75 |
| Total Number of Violations.....:       | 80 |
| Total Number of Citations Juveniles.:  | 3  |
|                                        |    |
| Total Number of Citations Minors.....: | 12 |





## REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL



Report prepared by: Breana Kristek

---

Date: September 21, 2026

Subject: Library Report

This report was generated on September 8, 2026 and includes Library statistics for August 1, 2026 - August 31, 2026.

### Material Circulation Statistics:

Adult Collections: **1,064**

Youth Collections: **772**

Film: **103**

E-Content: **534**

**Total Circulation: 2,473**

### Computer Use Statistics:

Computers Available: **15**

Total Sessions: **66**

Average Session Length: **44 min**

Total Session Length: **48 hours**

**Money saved through patrons using Library services this month: \$67,821.00**

**Revenue: \$157.47**

Copies: **\$99.85**

Fines: **\$56.12**

Replacement books: **\$0.00**

Replacement library cards: **\$1.50**

**Total Library Visitors: 1,043**

Average per day: **65**

**Website Visitors: 919**

**Google Business Profile Views: 168**

**Google Business Profile Interactions: 136**

Calls Made: **28**

Direction Requests: **48**

Website Clicks: **60**



READ • MAKE • EXPLORE

JUNE

| TUE                                                    | WED                                       | THU                                          | FRI                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>HIGHLAND COW</b> 2<br><b>210</b><br>10-11:30AM      | <b>BEAR</b> 3<br><b>31</b><br>1-2PM       | <b>EXTREME</b> 4<br><b>44</b><br>1-3PM       | <b>SILENT DISCO</b> 5<br><b>35</b><br>6:30-8:30PM                    |
| <b>191</b> 9<br>10-11AM                                | <b>WATER GUN</b> 10<br><b>58</b><br>2-3PM | <b>BOOKMARK</b> 11<br><b>27</b><br>2-3PM     | <b>LAZER TAG</b> 12<br><b>20</b><br>(registration required)<br>6-7PM |
| <b>JURASSIC S.A.</b> 16<br><b>175</b><br>10:30-11:30AM | <b>HOMEMADE</b> 17<br><b>42</b><br>2-3PM  | <b>HOMEMADE ICE</b> 18<br><b>30</b><br>2-3PM | <b>CLOSED</b> 19                                                     |
| <b>DRUM ONE,</b> 23<br><b>149</b><br>10-11AM           | <b>SUN</b> 24<br><b>38</b><br>2-3PM       | <b>WOODEN</b> 25<br><b>22</b><br>2-3PM       | <b>LEGO CLUB</b> 26<br><b>30</b><br>2-3PM                            |
| <b>TEXAS</b> 30<br><b>183</b><br>10-11AM               |                                           |                                              |                                                                      |

FAMILY PROGRAMS

no registration required

9 AND UNDER

must call to register  
361.798.3243

TEEN PROGRAM

must call to register  
361.798.3243

SPECIAL PROGRAM

no registration required  
ALL AGES

JULY

| TUE                                                                       | WED                                         | THU                                             | FRI                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           | <b>ROCK</b> 1<br><b>47</b><br>2-3PM         | <b>EXTREME</b> 2<br><b>VIDEO GAMES</b><br>1-3PM | <b>CLOSED</b> 3                                                      |
| <b>MAGIC SHOW</b> 7<br><b>203</b><br>10-11AM                              | <b>BEAR</b> 8<br><b>25</b><br>2-3PM         | <b>BOOKMARKS</b> 9<br><b>23</b><br>2-3PM        | <b>LAZER TAG</b> 10<br><b>19</b><br>(registration required)<br>6-7PM |
| <b>THANKS-A-BRUNCH!</b> 14<br><b>78</b><br>10:00-11:30AM<br>@Youth Center | <b>PATCH PARTY</b> 15<br><b>48</b><br>2-3PM | <b>PATCH PARTY</b> 16<br><b>11</b><br>2-3PM     | <b>LAZER TAG</b> 17<br><b>13</b><br>(registration required)<br>6-7PM |
| <b>TX HEALTH &amp; HUMAN</b> 21<br><b>58</b><br>WATER SAFETY<br>& PLAY    | <b>SUMMER</b> 22<br><b>36</b><br>2-3PM      | <b>CLAY</b> 23<br><b>22</b><br>2-3PM            | <b>22</b> 24<br>2-3PM                                                |
| <b>MR. BLUES</b> 28<br><b>79</b><br>(MUSIC)                               | <b>TOTE BAG</b> 29<br><b>30</b><br>2-3PM    | <b>23</b> 30<br>2-3PM                           |                                                                      |

READING LOGS DUE  
JULY 24TH

1,285

737





READ • MAKE • EXPLORE

## AUGUST

| TUE                                                 | WED | THU | FRI                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------|
| PARTICIPATON PRIZE & MOBILE PICK UP<br>9AM-5PM<br>4 | 5   | 6   | END OF SUMMER SPLASH BASH<br>1-4PM<br>7 |
| 11                                                  | 12  | 13  | 14                                      |
| 24                                                  | 25  | 26  | 27                                      |
| 31                                                  |     |     |                                         |

### FAMILY PROGRAMS

no registration required

#### 9 AND UNDER

must call to register  
361.798.3243

#### 10+ PROGRAM

must call to register  
361.798.3243

#### SPECIAL PROGRAM

no registration required

## SPECIAL EVENTS

May 30<sup>th</sup> - Dinosaur George museum @HHS gym 9AM-5PM

June 5<sup>th</sup> -Silent disco @Youth Center 6:30-8:30PM

August 4<sup>th</sup> -Partcipation prize & mobile pickup 9AM-5PM

August 7<sup>th</sup> - Summer splash bash 1-4PM @Lavaca Swimming Pool





FRIENCH SIMPSON MEMORIAL LIBRARY

*End of  
Summer Reading*  
**SPLASH  
BASH**

**7 | AUGUST**  
**1:00 PM - 4:00 PM**  
**FRIDAY**

Raffle  
drawings

**LAVACA SWIMMING POOL**  
**105 E PARK ST. HALLETTSVILLE, TX**

Call us  
861.772.5836  
for details

We CATER  
liquors



photo  
booth

Balloon  
twisters





The Sign:

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

AUGUST HAS  
31 DAYS,  
NO HOLIDAYS  
AND 5 MONDAYS.  
CROSS.

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

LIFE'S SHORT  
TALK FASTER

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

THIS CASE HAS  
SENT ME INTO  
A PSYCHOSIS

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

THIS CAN'T BE  
THE SAME HEAT  
WHITNEY  
WANTED TO FEEL  
WITH SOMEBODY

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

COULD BE WORSE  
COULD BE OUR  
PROBLEM

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

PLEASE EXCUSE  
OUR RESTING  
TUESDAY FACE

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

REALITY CALLED.  
WE HIT DECLINE.

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

TIME FLIES...  
MY BILLS FLY  
FASTER

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

IN A WORLD  
FULL OF JOLENES,  
BE A DOLLY

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

SCHOOL'S BACK.  
SO IS THE  
CAR LINE.

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

HANG IN THERE,  
OR DON'T.  
WE RE NOT YOUR  
BOSS

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

I'M ON MY LAST  
GOOD NERVE

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

YOU CAN'T HAVE  
A BAD DAY  
IF YOU DON'T  
GO TO WORK

FRIENCH SIMPSON  
MEMORIAL LIBRARY

YOU MEAN WE  
CAN'T BUY CONCERT  
TICKETS WITH  
OUR HAS CARD??

City Council Meeting – September 21, 2026  
Administrative Report for August 2026  
Submitted by: Grace Ward City Secretary/Administrator

Sales & Use Taxes

| Sales & Use Taxes |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Payment Month     | 2025         | 2026         |
| Jan               | \$69,382.27  | \$63,582.67  |
| Feb               | \$90,630.24  | \$82,531.18  |
| Mar               | \$56,210.67  | \$56,422.28  |
| Apr               | \$53,116.19  | \$54,300.85  |
| May               | \$68,550.17  | \$74,015.57  |
| Jun               | \$61,367.25  | \$62,185.35  |
| Jul               | \$66,683.56  | \$64,002.60  |
| Aug               | \$73,498.45  | \$84,185.44  |
| Sept              | \$67,646.36  |              |
| Oct               | \$63,732.43  |              |
| Nov               | \$125,283.67 |              |
| Dec               | \$69,968.52  |              |
|                   | \$866,069.78 | \$541,225.94 |

Monthly Investment Report

| MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT  |                 |                 | END OF         |                   | August |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|
| FUND                       | START BALANCE   | END BALANCE     | NET CHANGE     | YTD CHANGE        |        |
| Water & Light Fund         | \$ 5,109,599.47 | \$ 5,418,765.16 | \$ 309,165.69  | (694,509.49)      |        |
| General Fund               | \$ 2,758,713.21 | \$ 2,740,317.95 | \$ (18,395.26) | (227,115.01)      |        |
| TOTAL OPERATING            | \$ 7,868,312.68 | \$ 8,159,083.11 | \$ 290,770.43  | \$ (921,624.50)   |        |
| Minimum unassigned balance | 70.1%           | 72.6%           | 2.59%          | -2.3%             |        |
| Vol Firemens Pension       | \$ 40,643.34    | \$ 40,774.50    | \$ 131.16      | \$ 914.66         |        |
| City Fire Truck Fund       | \$ 79,635.28    | \$ 79,884.08    | \$ 248.80      | \$ 1,925.64       |        |
| Library Advisory Board     | \$ 108,437.17   | \$ 158,451.22   | \$ 50,014.05   | \$ 53,053.79      |        |
| Library Endowment Fund     | \$ 167,712.76   | \$ 168,234.18   | \$ 521.42      | \$ 4,035.60       |        |
| Library Pepper Memorial    | \$ 21,432.78    | \$ 21,499.41    | \$ 66.63       | \$ 515.71         |        |
| Library Expansion Fund     | \$ 24,849.15    | \$ 24,926.41    | \$ 77.26       | \$ 597.95         |        |
| Library Grant              | \$ 89,685.36    | \$ 84,303.82    | \$ (5,381.54)  | \$ (18,341.77)    |        |
| Hotel / Motel Tax          | \$ 153,498.07   | \$ 163,215.43   | \$ 9,717.36    | \$ 6,540.32       |        |
| Capital Improvements       | \$ 432,736.47   | \$ 434,081.84   | \$ 1,345.37    | \$ 10,412.74      |        |
| Drug Confiscation Fund     | \$ 0.07         | \$ 0.07         | \$ -           | \$ -              |        |
| TOTAL OTHER FUNDS          | \$ 1,118,630.45 | \$ 1,175,370.96 | \$ 56,740.51   | \$ 59,654.64      |        |
| TOTAL CITY FUNDS INVESTED  | \$ 8,986,943.13 | \$ 9,334,454.07 | \$ 347,510.94  | \$ (861,969.86)   |        |
| Debt Project               | \$ 3,171,550.37 | \$ 3,140,682.89 | \$ (30,867.48) | \$ (2,568,275.30) |        |
| Debt Services              | \$ 70,532.57    | \$ 73,088.75    | \$ 2,556.18    | \$ (157,693.36)   |        |
| TOTAL DEBT FUNDS           | \$ 3,242,082.94 | \$ 3,213,771.64 | \$ (28,311.30) | \$ (2,725,968.66) |        |
| 4A Manufacturing           | \$ 1,773,652.82 | \$ 1,826,290.68 | \$ 52,637.86   | 308,303.10        |        |
| 4B Business                | \$ 1,515,142.19 | \$ 1,561,791.71 | \$ 46,649.52   | 251,317.19        |        |
| TOTAL EDC                  | \$ 3,288,795.01 | \$ 3,388,082.39 | \$ 99,287.38   | \$ 559,620.29     |        |

| INVESTMENT VEHICLES             | Balance         | Interest Rate% |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| TexPool                         | \$ 378,565.28   | 3.68%          |
| Lone Star                       | \$ 9,404,500.83 | 3.66%          |
| Certificates of Deposit         | \$ 4,901,855.36 | 4.51%          |
| Average Rate of all Investments | {average}       | 3.95%          |

This report is created in compliance with the City Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Permits Issued

|                                    |                                            |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Construction                       |                                            |
| Residential                        | 21                                         |
| Pro Field - 214 E Second St        | Generac installation                       |
| Snappy's (Valero)- 304 E Fourth St | Sign Relocation- previous was in TxDOT ROW |

|                                  |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Fire / Gas                       |                   |
| Residential - 1                  | Gas Pressure Test |
| Sacred Heart – 313 S Texana      | Gas Pressure Test |
| Steven’s Nursing Home – 106 Kahn | Gas Pressure Test |

Grants

| Agency | Grant Program         | Project Description                                                        | Status                                                                                            | Funding \$ Match              |
|--------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| GLO    | Mit                   | Citywide Drainage                                                          | Construction Punch List – In Process                                                              | \$9,882,441.87<br>\$99,882.63 |
| GLO    | Resilient Communities | Comprehensive Plan Update & Zoning                                         | Preliminary Zoning Code Under Review by P&Z                                                       | \$300,000.00<br>\$0           |
| GLO    | Mit-MOD               | New Well at Ridge                                                          | Well Drilled, Installing Lines & Electrical, Waiting on Pump                                      | \$1,397,600.00<br>\$0         |
| TDA    | CDBG                  | Mulberry/S Pecan/5th St. Waterline Replacement                             | Starting Close Out                                                                                | \$500,000.00<br>\$25,000.00   |
| TDHCA  | HOME                  | 2024-2027 RSP                                                              | 1 home - Completed<br>1 home – In Construction<br>1 home – Pre-Con Held, awaiting Move Out & Demo |                               |
| TDEM   | GRG                   | Project #1 Breaker Replacement in the Sub                                  | Eng In Process                                                                                    | \$165,897.52<br>\$192,806.23  |
| TDEM   | GRG                   | Project #3 Vegetation Control 10,668 feet                                  | Eng In Process                                                                                    | \$127,946.05<br>\$63,222.70   |
| TxDOT  | TA                    | School Safety Sidewalk Connector Project                                   | Eng In Process                                                                                    | \$2,157,000.00<br>\$0         |
| TWDB   | GIS                   | Water Infrastructure – Complete Replacement of West Well Site + Waterlines | Application Submitted                                                                             | \$8.5M                        |

Capital Projects

| Year | Department   | Project Description        | Status                                                    |
|------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 2025 | Fire         | Siren Tower                | Schedule to be complete by Sept 18 <sup>th</sup>          |
| 2025 | Library      | Roof & Gutters             | Construction In Process                                   |
| 2025 | Electric     | Pole Replacement           | In Process                                                |
| 2026 | Public Works | BOND                       | Construction In Process<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Project in Eng |
| 2026 | Admin        | Time Keeping Incode Module | Time Clocks Ordered, Upgrade in 2027                      |
| 2026 | Admin        | New Server                 | Complete                                                  |
| 2026 | Police       | New Vehicle                | Complete                                                  |
| 2026 | Public Works | Chipper Truck              | On Order                                                  |



|      |              |                                     |                                                                         |
|------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2026 | Public Works | Flatbed                             | On Order                                                                |
| 2026 | Public Works | Dump Truck Trade                    | Not Started                                                             |
| 2026 | Public Works | Ice Machine                         | PO Signed                                                               |
| 2026 | Golf         | Bulk Head                           | Waiting on Contractor to Start                                          |
| 2026 | Golf         | Canopy                              | Waiting for final Invoicing from Bulk Head before starting this project |
| 2026 | Golf         | Restroom                            | Construction 90% Complete                                               |
| 2026 | WasteWater   | Mulberry Lift Station - Engineering | Not Started                                                             |

August Meetings, Submissions, etc.

|    |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3  | Worked with Legal on Budget & Tax Rate Requirements<br>BOA Meeting<br>Council Meeting                                                                           |
| 5  | Set new internal process on Temporary Electric Service                                                                                                          |
| 7  | Hog Wild                                                                                                                                                        |
| 11 | Grant Meetings<br>Solid Waste Proposals Due<br>Zoning Meeting with Planners                                                                                     |
| 12 | Kick Off Meeting for GRG Grant on Vegetation Control                                                                                                            |
| 13 | Solid Waste Scoring of Proposals                                                                                                                                |
| 14 | Dept Head                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17 | Zoning Meeting with Planners<br>Council Meeting                                                                                                                 |
| 19 | City Manager Meeting in Cuero                                                                                                                                   |
| 20 | Library Roof Meeting                                                                                                                                            |
| 24 | TxDOT Sidewalk Meeting<br>TIRZ & Tax Abatement Training<br>Council Meeting                                                                                      |
| 25 | Walk-Through of CDBG – TDA Project                                                                                                                              |
| 26 | Pre-Con on HOME Grant Home<br>Met with LCRA rep<br>P&Z Meeting                                                                                                  |
| 28 | Met with Langford on Development Manual for Zoning & Land Use<br>Met with Local Developers on WorkForce Housing<br>Met with ATT on Pole ownership discrepancies |
| 31 | Met with Tammy on Depository Bank RFP<br>Met with Langford on Development Manual for Zoning & Land Use                                                          |

